



Python Telegram Bot Documentation

Release 8.0.0

Leandro Toledo

Sep 28, 2017

1 telegram package	3
1.1 telegram.ext package	3
1.1.1 telegram.ext.Updater	3
1.1.2 telegram.ext.Dispatcher	5
1.1.3 telegram.ext.filters Module	7
1.1.4 telegram.ext.JobQueue	11
1.1.5 telegram.ext.MessageQueue	13
1.1.6 telegram.ext.DelayQueue	14
1.1.7 Handlers	15
1.2 telegram.Audio	33
1.3 telegram.Bot	33
1.4 telegram.CallbackQuery	85
1.5 telegram.Chat	87
1.6 telegram.ChatAction	89
1.7 telegram.ChatMember	90
1.8 telegram.ChatPhoto	92
1.9 telegram.constants Module	92
1.10 telegram.Contact	93
1.11 telegram.Document	94
1.12 telegram.error module	94
1.13 telegram.File	95
1.14 telegram.ForceReply	96
1.15 telegram.InlineKeyboardButton	96
1.16 telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup	97
1.17 telegram.InputFile	97
1.18 telegram.KeyboardButton	98
1.19 telegram.Location	99
1.20 telegram.Message	99
1.21 telegram.MessageEntity	108
1.22 telegram.ParseMode	109
1.23 telegram.PhotoSize	110
1.24 telegram.ReplyKeyboardRemove	110
1.25 telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup	111
1.26 telegram.ReplyMarkup	111
1.27 telegram.TelegramObject	112
1.28 telegram.Update	112
1.29 telegram.User	113
1.30 telegram.UserProfilePhotos	114
1.31 telegram.Venue	115
1.32 telegram.Video	115

1.33	telegram.VideoNote	116
1.34	telegram.Voice	116
1.35	telegram.WebhookInfo	117
1.36	Stickers	118
1.36.1	telegram.Sticker	118
1.36.2	telegram.StickerSet	118
1.36.3	telegram.MaskPosition	119
1.37	Inline Mode	120
1.37.1	telegram.InlineQuery	120
1.37.2	telegram.InlineQueryResult	121
1.37.3	telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle	121
1.37.4	telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio	122
1.37.5	telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio	123
1.37.6	telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument	124
1.37.7	telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif	125
1.37.8	telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif	126
1.37.9	telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto	126
1.37.10	telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker	127
1.37.11	telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo	128
1.37.12	telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice	129
1.37.13	telegram.InlineQueryResultContact	130
1.37.14	telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument	131
1.37.15	telegram.InlineQueryResultGame	132
1.37.16	telegram.InlineQueryResultGif	132
1.37.17	telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation	133
1.37.18	telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif	134
1.37.19	telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto	135
1.37.20	telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue	136
1.37.21	telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo	138
1.37.22	telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice	139
1.37.23	telegram.InputMessageContent	140
1.37.24	telegram.InputTextMessageContent	140
1.37.25	telegram.InputLocationMessageContent	140
1.37.26	telegram.InputVenueMessageContent	141
1.37.27	telegram.InputContactMessageContent	141
1.37.28	telegram.ChosenInlineResult	142
1.38	Payments	142
1.38.1	telegram.LabeledPrice	142
1.38.2	telegram.Invoice	143
1.38.3	telegram.ShippingAddress	143
1.38.4	telegram.OrderInfo	144
1.38.5	telegram.ShippingOption	144
1.38.6	telegram.SuccessfulPayment	145
1.38.7	telegram.ShippingQuery	146
1.38.8	telegram.PreCheckoutQuery	147
1.39	Games	148
1.39.1	telegram.Game	148
1.39.2	telegram.Animation	149
1.39.3	telegram.Callbackgame	150
1.39.4	telegram.GameHighScore	150
1.40	Module contents	150

2 Indices and tables **263**

Python Module Index **265**

Below you can find the documentation for the python-telegram-bot library. except for the .ext package most of the objects in the package reflect the types as defined by the [telegram bot api](#).

1.1 telegram.ext package

1.1.1 telegram.ext.Updater

class telegram.ext.Updater (*token=None, base_url=None, workers=4, bot=None, user_sig_handler=None, request_kwargs=None*)

Bases: object

This class, which employs the *telegram.ext.Dispatcher*, provides a frontend to *telegram.Bot* to the programmer, so they can focus on coding the bot. Its purpose is to receive the updates from Telegram and to deliver them to said dispatcher. It also runs in a separate thread, so the user can interact with the bot, for example on the command line. The dispatcher supports handlers for different kinds of data: Updates from Telegram, basic text commands and even arbitrary types. The updater can be started as a polling service or, for production, use a webhook to receive updates. This is achieved using the *WebhookServer* and *WebhookHandler* classes.

bot

telegram.Bot – The bot used with this Updater.

user_sig_handler

signal – signals the updater will respond to.

update_queue

Queue – Queue for the updates.

job_queue

telegram.ext.JobQueue – Jobqueue for the updater.

dispatcher

telegram.ext.Dispatcher – Dispatcher that handles the updates and dispatches them to the handlers.

running

bool – Indicates if the updater is running.

Parameters

- **token** (str, optional) – The bot's token given by the @BotFather.
- **base_url** (str, optional) – Base_url for the bot.

- **workers** (`int`, optional) – Amount of threads in the thread pool for functions decorated with `@run_async`.
- **bot** (`telegram.Bot`, optional) – A pre-initialized bot instance. If a pre-initialized bot is used, it is the user's responsibility to create it using a `Request` instance with a large enough connection pool.
- **user_sig_handler** (`function`, optional) – Takes `signum`, `frame` as positional arguments. This will be called when a signal is received, defaults are (SIGINT, SIGTERM, SIGABRT) setable with `idle`.
- **request_kwargs** (`dict`, optional) – Keyword args to control the creation of a request object (ignored if `bot` argument is used).

Note: You must supply either a `bot` or a `token` argument.

Raises `ValueError` – If both `token` and `bot` are passed or none of them.

idle (`stop_signals=(2, 15, 6)`)

Blocks until one of the signals are received and stops the updater.

Parameters `stop_signals` (`iterable`) – Iterable containing signals from the signal module that should be subscribed to. `Updater.stop()` will be called on receiving one of those signals. Defaults to (SIGINT, SIGTERM, SIGABRT).

start_polling (`poll_interval=0.0`, `timeout=10`, `network_delay=None`, `clean=False`, `bootstrap_retries=0`, `read_latency=2.0`, `allowed_updates=None`)

Starts polling updates from Telegram.

Parameters

- **poll_interval** (`float`, optional) – Time to wait between polling updates from Telegram in seconds. Default is 0.0.
- **timeout** (`float`, optional) – Passed to `telegram.Bot.get_updates`.
- **clean** (`bool`, optional) – Whether to clean any pending updates on Telegram servers before actually starting to poll. Default is False.
- **bootstrap_retries** (`int`, optional) – Whether the bootstrapping phase of the `Updater` will retry on failures on the Telegram server.
 - `< 0` - retry indefinitely
 - `0` - no retries (default)
 - `> 0` - retry up to X times
- **allowed_updates** (`List[str]`, optional) – Passed to `telegram.Bot.get_updates`.
- **read_latency** (`float | int`, optional) – Grace time in seconds for receiving the reply from server. Will be added to the `timeout` value and used as the read timeout from server (Default: 2).
- **network_delay** – Deprecated. Will be honoured as `read_latency` for a while but will be removed in the future.

Returns The update queue that can be filled from the main thread.

Return type `Queue`

start_webhook (`listen='127.0.0.1'`, `port=80`, `url_path=""`, `cert=None`, `key=None`, `clean=False`, `bootstrap_retries=0`, `webhook_url=None`, `allowed_updates=None`)

Starts a small http server to listen for updates via webhook. If `cert` and `key` are not provided, the

webhook will be started directly on `http://listen:port/url_path`, so SSL can be handled by another application. Else, the webhook will be started on `https://listen:port/url_path`

Parameters

- **listen** (*str*, optional) – IP-Address to listen on. Default `127.0.0.1`.
- **port** (*int*, optional) – Port the bot should be listening on. Default `80`.
- **url_path** (*str*, optional) – Path inside url.
- **cert** (*str*, optional) – Path to the SSL certificate file.
- **key** (*str*, optional) – Path to the SSL key file.
- **clean** (*bool*, optional) – Whether to clean any pending updates on Telegram servers before actually starting the webhook. Default is `False`.
- **bootstrap_retries** (*int*, optional) – Whether the bootstrapping phase of the *Updater* will retry on failures on the Telegram server.
 - `< 0` - retry indefinitely
 - `0` - no retries (default)
 - `> 0` - retry up to X times
- **webhook_url** (*str*, optional) – Explicitly specify the webhook url. Useful behind NAT, reverse proxy, etc. Default is derived from *listen*, *port* & *url_path*.
- **allowed_updates** (*List[str]*, optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.set_webhook*.

Returns The update queue that can be filled from the main thread.

Return type *Queue*

stop()

Stops the polling/webhook thread, the dispatcher and the job queue.

1.1.2 telegram.ext.Dispatcher

```
class telegram.ext.Dispatcher(bot, update_queue, workers=4, exception_event=None,
                               job_queue=None)
```

Bases: *object*

This class dispatches all kinds of updates to its registered handlers.

bot

telegram.Bot – The bot object that should be passed to the handlers.

update_queue

Queue – The synchronized queue that will contain the updates.

job_queue

telegram.ext.JobQueue – Optional. The *telegram.ext.JobQueue* instance to pass onto handler callbacks.

workers

int – Number of maximum concurrent worker threads for the `@run_async` decorator.

Parameters

- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot object that should be passed to the handlers.
- **update_queue** (*Queue*) – The synchronized queue that will contain the updates.
- **job_queue** (*telegram.ext.JobQueue*, optional) – The *telegram.ext.JobQueue* instance to pass onto handler callbacks.

- **workers** (int, optional) – Number of maximum concurrent worker threads for the `@run_async` decorator. defaults to 4.

add_error_handler (*callback*)

Registers an error handler in the Dispatcher.

Parameters **callback** (callable) – A function that takes Bot, Update, TelegramError as arguments.

add_handler (*handler, group=0*)

Register a handler.

TL;DR: Order and priority counts. 0 or 1 handlers per group will be used.

A handler must be an instance of a subclass of `telegram.ext.Handler`. All handlers are organized in groups with a numeric value. The default group is 0. All groups will be evaluated for handling an update, but only 0 or 1 handler per group will be used. If `telegram.DispatcherHandlerStop` is raised from one of the handlers, no further handlers (regardless of the group) will be called.

The priority/order of handlers is determined as follows:

- Priority of the group (lower group number == higher priority)
- The first handler in a group which should handle an update (see `telegram.ext.Handler.check_update`) will be used. Other handlers from the group will not be used. The order in which handlers were added to the group defines the priority.

Parameters

- **handler** (`telegram.ext.Handler`) – A Handler instance.
- **group** (int, optional) – The group identifier. Default is 0.

chat_data = None

dict – A dictionary handlers can use to store data for the chat.

dispatch_error (*update, error*)

Dispatches an error.

Parameters

- **update** (str | `telegram.Update` | None) – The update that caused the error
- **error** (`telegram.TelegramError`) – The Telegram error that was raised.

error_handlers = None

List[callable] – A list of errorHandlers.

classmethod get_instance ()

Get the singleton instance of this class.

Returns `telegram.ext.Dispatcher`

Raises RuntimeError

groups = None

List[int] – A list with all groups.

handlers = None

Dict[int, List[`telegram.ext.Handler`]] – Holds the handlers per group.

process_update (*update*)

Processes a single update.

Parameters **update** (str | `telegram.Update` | `telegram.TelegramError`) – The update to process.

remove_error_handler (*callback*)

Removes an error handler.

Parameters **callback** (*callable*) – The error handler to remove.

remove_handler (*handler, group=0*)

Remove a handler from the specified group.

Parameters

- **handler** (*telegram.ext.Handler*) – A Handler instance.
- **group** (*object, optional*) – The group identifier. Default is 0.

run_async (*func, *args, **kwargs*)

Queue a function (with given args/kwargs) to be run asynchronously.

Parameters

- **func** (*callable*) – The function to run in the thread.
- ***args** (*tuple, optional*) – Arguments to *func*.
- ****kwargs** (*dict, optional*) – Keyword arguments to *func*.

Returns Promise

running = None

bool – Indicates if this dispatcher is running.

start ()

Thread target of thread ‘dispatcher’.

Runs in background and processes the update queue.

stop ()

Stops the thread.

user_data = None

dict – A dictionary handlers can use to store data for the user.

1.1.3 telegram.ext.filters Module

This module contains the Filters for use with the MessageHandler class.

class telegram.ext.filters.**BaseFilter**

Bases: object

Base class for all Message Filters.

Subclassing from this class filters to be combined using bitwise operators:

And:

```
>>> (Filters.text & Filters.entity(MENTION))
```

Or:

```
>>> (Filters.audio | Filters.video)
```

Not:

```
>>> ~ Filters.command
```

Also works with more than two filters:

```
>>> (Filters.text & (Filters.entity(URL) | Filters.entity(TEXT_LINK)))
>>> Filters.text & (~ Filters.forwarded)
```

If you want to create your own filters create a class inheriting from this class and implement a *filter* method that returns a boolean: *True* if the message should be handled, *False* otherwise. Note that the filters work only as class instances, not actual class objects (so remember to initialize your filter classes).

By default the filters name (what will get printed when converted to a string for display) will be the class name. If you want to overwrite this assign a better name to the *name* class variable.

name

str – Name for this filter. Defaults to the type of filter.

filter (*message*)

This method must be overwritten.

Parameters *message* (*telegram.Message*) – The message that is tested.

Returns *bool*

class `telegram.ext.filters.Filters`

Bases: *object*

Predefined filters for use as the *filter* argument of *telegram.ext.MessageHandler*.

Examples

Use `MessageHandler(Filters.video, callback_method)` to filter all video messages. Use `MessageHandler(Filters.contact, callback_method)` for all contacts. etc.

all = Filters.all

Filter – All Messages.

audio = Filters.audio

Filter – Messages that contain *telegram.Audio*.

class chat (*chat_id=None, username=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter*

Filters messages to allow only those which are from specified chat ID.

Examples

`MessageHandler(Filters.chat(-1234), callback_method)`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *List[int]*, optional) – Which chat ID(s) to allow through.
- **username** (*str* | *List[str]*, optional) – Which username(s) to allow through. If username start swith '@' symbol, it will be ignored.

Raises *ValueError* – If *chat_id* and *username* are both present, or neither is.

command = Filters.command

Filter – Messages starting with /.

contact = Filters.contact

Filter – Messages that contain *telegram.Contact*.

document = Filters.document

Filter – Messages that contain *telegram.Document*.

class entity (*entity_type*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter*

Filters messages to only allow those which have a *telegram.MessageEntity* where their *type* matches *entity_type*.

Examples

Example `MessageHandler(Filters.entity("hashtag"), callback_method)`

Parameters `entity_type` – Entity type to check for. All types can be found as constants in `telegram.MessageEntity`.

forwarded = Filters.forwarded

Filter – Messages that are forwarded.

game = Filters.game

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Game`.

group = Filters.group

Filter – Messages sent in a group chat.

invoice = Filters.invoice

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Invoice`.

class language (lang)

Bases: `telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter`

Filters messages to only allow those which are from users with a certain language code.

Note: According to telegrams documentation, every single user does not have the `language_code` attribute.

Examples

`MessageHandler(Filters.language("en"), callback_method)`

Parameters `lang` (`str` | `List[str]`) – Which language code(s) to allow through. This will be matched using `.startswith` meaning that ‘en’ will match both ‘en_US’ and ‘en_GB’.

location = Filters.location

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Location`.

photo = Filters.photo

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.PhotoSize`.

private = Filters.private

Filter – Messages sent in a private chat.

reply = Filters.reply

Filter – Messages that are a reply to another message.

status_update = Filters.status_update

Subset for messages containing a status update.

Examples

Use these filters like: `Filters.status_update.new_chat_member` etc. Or use just `Filters.status_update` for all status update messages.

chat_created

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Message.group_chat_created`, `telegram.Message.supergroup_chat_created` or `telegram.Message.channel_chat_created`.

delete_chat_photo

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Message.delete_chat_photo`.

left_chat_member

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Message.left_chat_member`.

migrate

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Message.migrate_from_chat_id` or `attr: telegram.Message.migrate_from_chat_id`.

new_chat_members

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Message.new_chat_member`.

new_chat_photo

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Message.new_chat_photo`.

new_chat_title

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Message.new_chat_title`.

pinned_message

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Message.pinned_message`.

sticker = Filters.sticker

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Sticker`.

successful_payment = Filters.successful_payment

Filter – Messages that confirm a `telegram.SuccessfulPayment`.

text = Filters.text

Filter – Text Messages.

class user (*user_id=None, username=None*)

Bases: `telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter`

Filters messages to allow only those which are from specified user ID.

Examples

`MessageHandler(Filters.user(1234), callback_method)`

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int | List[int]`, optional) – Which user ID(s) to allow through.
- **username** (`str | List[str]`, optional) – Which username(s) to allow through. If username starts with '@' symbol, it will be ignored.

Raises `ValueError` – If `chat_id` and `username` are both present, or neither is.

venue = Filters.venue

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Venue`.

video = Filters.video

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Video`.

voice = Filters.voice

Filter – Messages that contain `telegram.Voice`.

class telegram.ext.filters.InvertedFilter (*f*)

Bases: `telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter`

Represents a filter that has been inverted.

Parameters *f* – The filter to invert.

class telegram.ext.filters.MergedFilter (*base_filter, and_filter=None, or_filter=None*)

Bases: `telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter`

Represents a filter consisting of two other filters.

Parameters

- **base_filter** – Filter 1 of the merged filter
- **and_filter** – Optional filter to “and” with `base_filter`. Mutually exclusive with `or_filter`.
- **or_filter** – Optional filter to “or” with `base_filter`. Mutually exclusive with `and_filter`.

1.1.4 telegram.ext.JobQueue

class `telegram.ext.JobQueue` (*bot, prevent_autostart=None*)

Bases: `object`

This class allows you to periodically perform tasks with the bot.

queue

`PriorityQueue` – The queue that holds the Jobs.

bot

`telegram.Bot` – Bot that’s send to the handlers.

Parameters `bot` (`telegram.Bot`) – The bot instance that should be passed to the jobs.

Deprecated: `prevent_autostart` (`bool`, optional): Thread does not start during initialisation. Use `start` method instead.

jobs ()

Returns a tuple of all jobs that are currently in the `JobQueue`.

put (*job, next_t=None*)

Queue a new job.

Note: This method is deprecated. Please use: `run_once`, `run_daily` or `run_repeating` instead.

Parameters

- **job** (`telegram.ext.Job`) – The `Job` instance representing the new job.
- **next_t** (`int` | `float` | `datetime.timedelta` | `datetime.datetime` | `datetime.time`, optional) – Time in or at which the job should run for the first time. This parameter will be interpreted depending on its type.
 - `int` or `float` will be interpreted as “seconds from now” in which the job should run.
 - `datetime.timedelta` will be interpreted as “time from now” in which the job should run.
 - `datetime.datetime` will be interpreted as a specific date and time at which the job should run.
 - `datetime.time` will be interpreted as a specific time at which the job should run. This could be either today or, if the time has already passed, tomorrow.

run_daily (*callback, time, days=(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6), context=None, name=None*)

Creates a new `Job` that runs once and adds it to the queue.

Parameters

- **callback** (callable) – The callback function that should be executed by the new job. It should take `bot`, `job` as parameters, where `job` is the `telegram.ext.Job` instance. It can be used to access its `Job.context` or change it to a repeating job.
- **time** (`datetime.time`) – Time of day at which the job should run.
- **days** (`Tuple[int]`, optional) – Defines on which days of the week the job should run. Defaults to `EVERY_DAY`
- **context** (object, optional) – Additional data needed for the callback function. Can be accessed through `job.context` in the callback. Defaults to `None`.
- **name** (`str`, optional) – The name of the new job. Defaults to `callback.__name__`.

Returns The new `Job` instance that has been added to the job queue.

Return type `telegram.ext.Job`

run_once (*callback, when, context=None, name=None*)

Creates a new `Job` that runs once and adds it to the queue.

Parameters

- **callback** (callable) – The callback function that should be executed by the new job. It should take `bot`, `job` as parameters, where `job` is the `telegram.ext.Job` instance. It can be used to access its `job.context` or change it to a repeating job.
- **when** (`int | float | datetime.timedelta | datetime.datetime | datetime.time`) – Time in or at which the job should run. This parameter will be interpreted depending on its type.
 - `int` or `float` will be interpreted as “seconds from now” in which the job should run.
 - `datetime.timedelta` will be interpreted as “time from now” in which the job should run.
 - `datetime.datetime` will be interpreted as a specific date and time at which the job should run.
 - `datetime.time` will be interpreted as a specific time of day at which the job should run. This could be either today or, if the time has already passed, tomorrow.
- **context** (object, optional) – Additional data needed for the callback function. Can be accessed through `job.context` in the callback. Defaults to `None`.
- **name** (`str`, optional) – The name of the new job. Defaults to `callback.__name__`.

Returns The new `Job` instance that has been added to the job queue.

Return type `telegram.ext.Job`

run_repeating (*callback, interval, first=None, context=None, name=None*)

Creates a new `Job` that runs once and adds it to the queue.

Parameters

- **callback** (callable) – The callback function that should be executed by the new job. It should take `bot`, `job` as parameters, where `job` is the `telegram.ext.Job` instance. It can be used to access its `Job.context` or change it to a repeating job.
- **interval** (`int | float | datetime.timedelta`) – The interval in which the job will run. If it is an `int` or a `float`, it will be interpreted as seconds.

- **first** (`int` | `float` | `datetime.timedelta` | `datetime.datetime` | `datetime.time`, optional) – Time in or at which the job should run. This parameter will be interpreted depending on its type.
 - `int` or `float` will be interpreted as “seconds from now” in which the job should run.
 - `datetime.timedelta` will be interpreted as “time from now” in which the job should run.
 - `datetime.datetime` will be interpreted as a specific date and time at which the job should run.
 - `datetime.time` will be interpreted as a specific time of day at which the job should run. This could be either today or, if the time has already passed, tomorrow.

Defaults to `interval`

- **context** (`object`, optional) – Additional data needed for the callback function. Can be accessed through `job.context` in the callback. Defaults to `None`.
- **name** (`str`, optional) – The name of the new job. Defaults to `callback.__name__`.

Returns The new `Job` instance that has been added to the job queue.

Return type `telegram.ext.Job`

start()

Starts the `job_queue` thread.

stop()

Stops the thread.

tick()

Run all jobs that are due and re-enqueue them with their interval.

1.1.5 telegram.ext.MessageQueue

```
class telegram.ext.MessageQueue (all_burst_limit=30,          all_time_limit_ms=1000,
                                group_burst_limit=20,        group_time_limit_ms=60000,
                                exc_route=None, autostart=True)
```

Bases: `object`

Implements callback processing with proper delays to avoid hitting Telegram’s message limits. Contains two `DelayQueue`, for group and for all messages, interconnected in delay chain. Callables are processed through `group` `DelayQueue`, then through `all` `DelayQueue` for group-type messages. For non-group messages, only the `all` `DelayQueue` is used.

Parameters

- **all_burst_limit** (`int`, optional) – Number of maximum *all-type* callbacks to process per time-window defined by `all_time_limit_ms`. Defaults to 30.
- **all_time_limit_ms** (`int`, optional) – Defines width of *all-type* time-window used when each processing limit is calculated. Defaults to 1000 ms.
- **group_burst_limit** (`int`, optional) – Number of maximum *group-type* callbacks to process per time-window defined by `group_time_limit_ms`. Defaults to 20.
- **group_time_limit_ms** (`int`, optional) – Defines width of *group-type* time-window used when each processing limit is calculated. Defaults to 60000 ms.
- **exc_route** (`callable`, optional) – A callable, accepting one positional argument; used to route exceptions from processor threads to main thread; is called on `Exception` subclass exceptions. If not provided, exceptions are routed through dummy handler, which re-raises them.

- **autostart** (bool, optional) – If True, processors are started immediately after object’s creation; if False, should be started manually by `start` method. Defaults to True.

`__call__` (*promise, is_group_msg=False*)

Processes callables in throughput-limiting queues to avoid hitting limits (specified with `burst_limit` and `time_limit`).

Parameters

- **promise** (callable) – Mainly the `telegram.utils.promise.Promise` (see Notes for other callables), that is processed in delay queues.
- **is_group_msg** (bool, optional) – Defines whether `promise` would be processed in `group*+*all* DelayQueue`s` (if set to `True`), or only through `all DelayQueue` (if set to `False`), resulting in needed delays to avoid hitting specified limits. Defaults to `True`.

Notes

Method is designed to accept `telegram.utils.promise.Promise` as `promise` argument, but other callables could be used too. For example, lambdas or simple functions could be used to wrap original func to be called with needed args. In that case, be sure that either wrapper func does not raise outside exceptions or the proper `exc_route` handler is provided.

Returns Used as `promise` argument.

Return type callable

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

start ()

Method is used to manually start the `MessageQueue` processing.

stop (*timeout=None*)

Used to gently stop processor and shutdown its thread.

Parameters **timeout** (float) – Indicates maximum time to wait for processor to stop and its thread to exit. If `timeout` exceeds and processor has not stopped, method silently returns. `is_alive` could be used afterwards to check the actual status. `timeout` set to `None`, blocks until processor is shut down. Defaults to `None`.

1.1.6 telegram.ext.DelayQueue

class `telegram.ext.DelayQueue` (*queue=None, burst_limit=30, time_limit_ms=1000, exc_route=None, autostart=True, name=None*)

Bases: `threading.Thread`

Processes callbacks from queue with specified throughput limits. Creates a separate thread to process callbacks with delays.

burst_limit

`int` – Number of maximum callbacks to process per time-window.

time_limit

`int` – Defines width of time-window used when each processing limit is calculated.

exc_route

callable – A callable, accepting 1 positional argument; used to route exceptions from processor thread to main thread;

name

`str` – Thread’s name.

Parameters

- **queue** (`Queue`, optional) – Used to pass callbacks to thread. Creates `Queue` implicitly if not provided.
- **burst_limit** (`int`, optional) – Number of maximum callbacks to process per time-window defined by `time_limit_ms`. Defaults to 30.
- **time_limit_ms** (`int`, optional) – Defines width of time-window used when each processing limit is calculated. Defaults to 1000.
- **exc_route** (`callable`, optional) – A callable, accepting 1 positional argument; used to route exceptions from processor thread to main thread; is called on `Exception` subclass exceptions. If not provided, exceptions are routed through dummy handler, which re-raises them.
- **autostart** (`bool`, optional) – If `True`, processor is started immediately after object's creation; if `False`, should be started manually by `start` method. Defaults to `True`.
- **name** (`str`, optional) – Thread's name. Defaults to `'DelayQueue-N'`, where `N` is sequential number of object created.

`__call__` (*func*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Used to process callbacks in throughput-limiting thread through queue.

Parameters

- **func** (`callable`) – The actual function (or any callable) that is processed through queue.
- ***args** (`list`) – Variable-length *func* arguments.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword-arguments to *func*.

`run` ()

Do not use the method except for unthreaded testing purposes, the method normally is automatically called by `autostart` argument.

`stop` (*timeout=None*)

Used to gently stop processor and shutdown its thread.

Parameters `timeout` (`float`) – Indicates maximum time to wait for processor to stop and its thread to exit. If `timeout` exceeds and processor has not stopped, method silently returns. `is_alive` could be used afterwards to check the actual status. `timeout` set to `None`, blocks until processor is shut down. Defaults to `None`.

1.1.7 Handlers

telegram.ext.Handler

class `telegram.ext.Handler` (*callback*, *pass_update_queue=False*, *pass_job_queue=False*, *pass_user_data=False*, *pass_chat_data=False*)

Bases: `object`

The base class for all update handlers. Create custom handlers by inheriting from it.

callback

`callable` – The callback function for this handler.

pass_update_queue

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_user_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `user_data` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_chat_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function.

Note: `pass_user_data` and `pass_chat_data` determine whether a `dict` you can use to keep any data in will be sent to the `callback` function.. Related to either the user or the chat that the update was sent in. For each update from the same user or in the same chat, it will be the same `dict`.

Parameters

- **callback** (callable) – A function that takes `bot`, `update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.
- **pass_update_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a `telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.
- **pass_user_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `user_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **pass_chat_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.

check_update (*update*)

This method is called to determine if an update should be handled by this handler instance. It should always be overridden.

Parameters `update` (`str` | `telegram.Update`) – The update to be tested.

Returns `bool`

collect_optional_args (*dispatcher*, *update=None*)

Prepares the optional arguments that are the same for all types of handlers.

Parameters `dispatcher` (`telegram.ext.Dispatcher`) – The dispatcher.

handle_update (*update*, *dispatcher*)

This method is called if it was determined that an update should indeed be handled by this instance. It should also be overridden, but in most cases call `self.callback(dispatcher.bot, update)`, possibly along with optional arguments. To work with the `ConversationHandler`, this method should return the value returned from `self.callback`

Parameters

- **update** (`str` | `telegram.Update`) – The update to be handled.
- **dispatcher** (`telegram.ext.Dispatcher`) – The dispatcher to collect optional args.

telegram.ext.CallbackQueryHandler

```
class telegram.ext.CallbackQueryHandler (callback, pass_update_queue=False,
                                         pass_job_queue=False, pattern=None,
                                         pass_groups=False, pass_groupdict=False,
                                         pass_user_data=False, pass_chat_data=False)
```

Bases: telegram.ext.handler.Handler

Handler class to handle Telegram callback queries. Optionally based on a regex.

Read the documentation of the `re` module for more information.

callback

callable – The callback function for this handler.

pass_update_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pattern

str | Pattern – Optional. Regex pattern to test `telegram.CallbackQuery.data` against.

pass_groups

bool – Optional. Determines whether `groups` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_groupdict

bool – Optional. Determines whether `groupdict` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_user_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `user_data` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_chat_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function.

Note: `pass_user_data` and `pass_chat_data` determine whether a dict you can use to keep any data in will be sent to the `callback` function.. Related to either the user or the chat that the update was sent in. For each update from the same user or in the same chat, it will be the same dict.

Parameters

- **callback** (callable) – A function that takes `bot`, `update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.
- **pass_update_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a `telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.
- **pattern** (str | Pattern, optional) – Regex pattern. If not `None`, `re.match` is used on `telegram.CallbackQuery.data` to determine if an update should be handled by this handler.
- **pass_groups** (bool, optional) – If the callback should be passed the result of `re.match(pattern, data).groups()` as a keyword argument called `groups`. Default is `False`.

- **pass_groupdict** (*bool*, optional) – If the callback should be passed the result of `re.match(pattern, data).groupdict()` as a keyword argument called `groupdict`. Default is `False`
- **pass_user_data** (*bool*, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `user_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **pass_chat_data** (*bool*, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.

check_update (*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers *callback*.

Parameters **update** (*telegram.Update*) – Incoming telegram update.

Returns *bool*

handle_update (*update, dispatcher*)

Send the update to the *callback*.

Parameters

- **update** (*telegram.Update*) – Incoming telegram update.
- **dispatcher** (*telegram.ext.Dispatcher*) – Dispatcher that originated the Update.

telegram.ext.ChosenInlineResultHandler

```
class telegram.ext.ChosenInlineResultHandler (callback, pass_update_queue=False,  
                                              pass_job_queue=False,  
                                              pass_user_data=False,  
                                              pass_chat_data=False)
```

Bases: `telegram.ext.handler.Handler`

Handler class to handle Telegram updates that contain a chosen inline result.

callback

callable – The callback function for this handler.

pass_update_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_user_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `user_data` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_chat_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function.

Note: `pass_user_data` and `pass_chat_data` determine whether a `dict` you can use to keep any data in will be sent to the *callback* function.. Related to either the user or the chat that the update was sent in. For each update from the same user or in the same chat, it will be the same `dict`.

Parameters

- **callback** (*callable*) – A function that takes `bot, update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.

- **pass_update_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a `telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.
- **pass_user_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `user_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **pass_chat_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.

check_update (*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers *callback*.

Parameters *update* (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.

Returns bool

handle_update (*update, dispatcher*)

Send the update to the *callback*.

Parameters

- **update** (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.
- **dispatcher** (`telegram.ext.Dispatcher`) – Dispatcher that originated the Update.

telegram.ext.ConversationHandler

```
class telegram.ext.ConversationHandler (entry_points, states, fallbacks, allow_reentry=False, run_async_timeout=None, timed_out_behavior=None, per_chat=True, per_user=True, per_message=False)
```

Bases: `telegram.ext.handler.Handler`

A handler to hold a conversation with a single user by managing four collections of other handlers. Note that neither posts in Telegram Channels, nor group interactions with multiple users are managed by instances of this class.

The first collection, a list named *entry_points*, is used to initiate the conversation, for example with a `telegram.ext.CommandHandler` or `telegram.ext.RegexHandler`.

The second collection, a dict named *states*, contains the different conversation steps and one or more associated handlers that should be used if the user sends a message when the conversation with them is currently in that state. You will probably use mostly `telegram.ext.MessageHandler` and `telegram.ext.RegexHandler` here.

The third collection, a list named *fallbacks*, is used if the user is currently in a conversation but the state has either no associated handler or the handler that is associated to the state is inappropriate for the update, for example if the update contains a command, but a regular text message is expected. You could use this for a `/cancel` command or to let the user know their message was not recognized.

The fourth, optional collection of handlers, a list named *timed_out_behavior* is used if the wait for `run_async` takes longer than defined in `run_async_timeout`. For example, you can let the user know that they should wait for a bit before they can continue.

To change the state of conversation, the callback function of a handler must return the new state after responding to the user. If it does not return anything (returning `None` by default), the state will not change. To end the conversation, the callback function must return `:attr'END'` or `-1`.

entry_points

List[*telegram.ext.Handler*] – A list of *Handler* objects that can trigger the start of the conversation.

states

Dict[object, List[*telegram.ext.Handler*]] – A dict that defines the different states of conversation a user can be in and one or more associated *Handler* objects that should be used in that state.

fallbacks

List[*telegram.ext.Handler*] – A list of handlers that might be used if the user is in a conversation, but every handler for their current state returned *False* on *check_update*.

allow_reentry

bool – Optional. Determines if a user can restart a conversation with an entry point.

run_async_timeout

float – Optional. The time-out for *run_async* decorated *Handlers*.

timed_out_behavior

List[*telegram.ext.Handler*] – Optional. A list of handlers that might be used if the wait for *run_async* timed out.

per_chat

bool – Optional. If the *conversationkey* should contain the Chat's ID.

per_user

bool – Optional. If the *conversationkey* should contain the User's ID.

per_message

bool – Optional. If the *conversationkey* should contain the Message's ID.

Parameters

- **entry_points** (List[*telegram.ext.Handler*]) – A list of *Handler* objects that can trigger the start of the conversation. The first handler which *check_update* method returns *True* will be used. If all return *False*, the update is not handled.
- **states** (Dict[object, List[*telegram.ext.Handler*]]) – A dict that defines the different states of conversation a user can be in and one or more associated *Handler* objects that should be used in that state. The first handler which *check_update* method returns *True* will be used.
- **fallbacks** (List[*telegram.ext.Handler*]) – A list of handlers that might be used if the user is in a conversation, but every handler for their current state returned *False* on *check_update*. The first handler which *check_update* method returns *True* will be used. If all return *False*, the update is not handled.
- **allow_reentry** (bool, optional) – If set to *True*, a user that is currently in a conversation can restart the conversation by triggering one of the entry points.
- **run_async_timeout** (float, optional) – If the previous handler for this user was running asynchronously using the *run_async* decorator, it might not be finished when the next message arrives. This timeout defines how long the conversation handler should wait for the next state to be computed. The default is *None* which means it will wait indefinitely.
- **timed_out_behavior** (List[*telegram.ext.Handler*], optional) – A list of handlers that might be used if the wait for *run_async* timed out. The first handler which *check_update* method returns *True* will be used. If all return *False*, the update is not handled.
- **per_chat** (bool, optional) – If the *conversationkey* should contain the Chat's ID. Default is *True*.

- **per_user** (`bool`, optional) – If the `conversationkey` should contain the User’s ID. Default is `True`.
- **per_message** (`bool`, optional) – If the `conversationkey` should contain the Message’s ID. Default is `False`.

Raises `ValueError`

END = `-1`

`int` – Used as a constant to return when a conversation is ended.

check_update (`update`)

Determines whether an update should be handled by this conversation handler, and if so in which state the conversation currently is.

Parameters `update` (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.

Returns `bool`

handle_update (`update`, `dispatcher`)

Send the update to the callback for the current state and Handler

Parameters

- **update** (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.
- **dispatcher** (`telegram.ext.Dispatcher`) – Dispatcher that originated the Update.

telegram.ext.CommandHandler

```
class telegram.ext.CommandHandler(command, callback, filters=None, allow_edited=False,
                                  pass_args=False, pass_update_queue=False,
                                  pass_job_queue=False, pass_user_data=False,
                                  pass_chat_data=False)
```

Bases: `telegram.ext.handler.Handler`

Handler class to handle Telegram commands.

Commands are Telegram messages that start with `/`, optionally followed by an `@` and the bot’s name and/or some additional text.

command

`str` | `List[str]` – The command or list of commands this handler should listen for.

callback

`callable` – The callback function for this handler.

filters

`telegram.ext.BaseFilter` – Optional. Only allow updates with these Filters.

allow_edited

`bool` – Optional. Determines Whether the handler should also accept edited messages.

pass_args

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether the handler should be passed `args`.

pass_update_queue

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_user_data

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `user_data` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_chat_data

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function.

Note: `pass_user_data` and `pass_chat_data` determine whether a dict you can use to keep any data in will be sent to the `callback` function.. Related to either the user or the chat that the update was sent in. For each update from the same user or in the same chat, it will be the same dict.

Parameters

- **command** (`str` | `List[str]`) – The command or list of commands this handler should listen for.
- **callback** (`callable`) – A function that takes `bot`, `update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.
- **filters** (`telegram.ext.BaseFilter`, optional) – A filter inheriting from `telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter`. Standard filters can be found in `telegram.ext.filters.Filters`. Filters can be combined using bitwise operators (& for and, | for or, ~ for not).
- **allow_edited** (`bool`, optional) – Determines whether the handler should also accept edited messages. Default is `False`.
- **pass_args** (`bool`, optional) – Determines whether the handler should be passed the arguments passed to the command as a keyword argument called `args`. It will contain a list of strings, which is the text following the command split on single or consecutive whitespace characters. Default is `False`
- **pass_update_queue** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a `telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.
- **pass_user_data** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `user_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **pass_chat_data** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.

`check_update(update)`

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers `callback`.

Parameters `update` (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.

Returns `bool`

`handle_update(update, dispatcher)`

Send the update to the `callback`.

Parameters

- **update** (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.
- **dispatcher** (`telegram.ext.Dispatcher`) – Dispatcher that originated the Update.

telegram.ext.InlineQueryHandler

```
class telegram.ext.InlineQueryHandler (callback, pass_update_queue=False,
                                       pass_job_queue=False, pattern=None,
                                       pass_groups=False, pass_groupdict=False,
                                       pass_user_data=False, pass_chat_data=False)
```

Bases: telegram.ext.handler.Handler

Handler class to handle Telegram inline queries. Optionally based on a regex. Read the documentation of the `re` module for more information.

callback

callable – The callback function for this handler.

pass_update_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pattern

str | Pattern – Optional. Regex pattern to test `telegram.InlineQuery.query` against.

pass_groups

bool – Optional. Determines whether `groups` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_groupdict

bool – Optional. Determines whether `groupdict` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_user_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `user_data` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_chat_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function.

Note: `pass_user_data` and `pass_chat_data` determine whether a dict you can use to keep any data in will be sent to the `callback` function.. Related to either the user or the chat that the update was sent in. For each update from the same user or in the same chat, it will be the same dict.

Parameters

- **callback** (callable) – A function that takes `bot`, `update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.
- **pass_update_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a `telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.
- **pattern** (str | Pattern, optional) – Regex pattern. If not `None`, `re.match` is used on `telegram.InlineQuery.query` to determine if an update should be handled by this handler.
- **pass_groups** (bool, optional) – If the callback should be passed the result of `re.match(pattern, data).groups()` as a keyword argument called `groups`. Default is `False`.

- **pass_groupdict** (*bool*, optional) – If the callback should be passed the result of `re.match(pattern, data).groupdict()` as a keyword argument called `groupdict`. Default is `False`
- **pass_user_data** (*bool*, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `user_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **pass_chat_data** (*bool*, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.

check_update (*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers *callback*.

Parameters **update** (*telegram.Update*) – Incoming telegram update.

Returns *bool*

handle_update (*update, dispatcher*)

Send the update to the *callback*.

Parameters

- **update** (*telegram.Update*) – Incoming telegram update.
- **dispatcher** (*telegram.ext.Dispatcher*) – Dispatcher that originated the Update.

telegram.ext.MessageHandler

```
class telegram.ext.MessageHandler (filters, callback, allow_edited=False,  
pass_update_queue=False, pass_job_queue=False,  
pass_user_data=False, pass_chat_data=False, mes-  
sage_updates=True, channel_post_updates=True,  
edited_updates=False)
```

Bases: `telegram.ext.handler.Handler`

Handler class to handle telegram messages. They might contain text, media or status updates.

filters

Filter – Only allow updates with these Filters. See `telegram.ext.filters` for a full list of all available filters.

callback

callable – The callback function for this handler.

pass_update_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_user_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `user_data` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_chat_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function.

message_updates

bool – Optional. Should “normal” message updates be handled? Default is `True`.

channel_post_updates

bool – Optional. Should channel posts updates be handled? Default is `True`.

edited_updates

bool – Optional. Should “edited” message updates be handled? Default is `False`.

allow_edited

bool – Optional. If the handler should also accept edited messages. Default is `False` - Deprecated. use `edited_updates` instead.

Note: `pass_user_data` and `pass_chat_data` determine whether a dict you can use to keep any data in will be sent to the `callback` function.. Related to either the user or the chat that the update was sent in. For each update from the same user or in the same chat, it will be the same dict.

Parameters

- **filters** (`telegram.ext.BaseFilter`, optional) – A filter inheriting from `telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter`. Standard filters can be found in `telegram.ext.filters.Filters`. Filters can be combined using bitwise operators (& for and, | for or, ~ for not).
- **callback** (callable) – A function that takes `bot`, `update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.
- **pass_update_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a `telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.
- **pass_user_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `user_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **pass_chat_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **message_updates** (bool, optional) – Should “normal” message updates be handled? Default is `True`.
- **channel_post_updates** (bool, optional) – Should channel posts updates be handled? Default is `True`.
- **edited_updates** (bool, optional) – Should “edited” message updates be handled? Default is `False`.
- **allow_edited** (bool, optional) – If the handler should also accept edited messages. Default is `False` - Deprecated. use `edited_updates` instead.

Raises `ValueError`

check_update (`update`)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers `callback`.

Parameters `update` (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.

Returns bool

handle_update (`update`, `dispatcher`)

Send the update to the `callback`.

Parameters

- **update** (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.
- **dispatcher** (`telegram.ext.Dispatcher`) – Dispatcher that originated the Update.

telegram.ext.PreCheckoutQueryHandler

```
class telegram.ext.PreCheckoutQueryHandler (callback, pass_update_queue=False,
                                           pass_job_queue=False,
                                           pass_user_data=False,
                                           pass_chat_data=False)
```

Bases: telegram.ext.handler.Handler

Handler class to handle Telegram PreCheckout callback queries.

callback

callable – The callback function for this handler.

pass_update_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_user_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `user_data` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_chat_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function.

Note: `pass_user_data` and `pass_chat_data` determine whether a dict you can use to keep any data in will be sent to the `callback` function.. Related to either the user or the chat that the update was sent in. For each update from the same user or in the same chat, it will be the same dict.

Parameters

- **callback** (callable) – A function that takes `bot`, `update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.
- **pass_update_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a `telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.
- **pass_user_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `user_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **pass_chat_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.

check_update (*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers `callback`.

Parameters `update` (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.

Returns bool

handle_update (*update*, *dispatcher*)

Send the update to the `callback`.

Parameters

- **update** (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.

- **dispatcher** (*telegram.ext.Dispatcher*) – Dispatcher that originated the Update.

telegram.ext.RegexHandler

```
class telegram.ext.RegexHandler(pattern, callback, pass_groups=False,
                                pass_groupdict=False, pass_update_queue=False,
                                pass_job_queue=False, pass_user_data=False,
                                pass_chat_data=False, allow_edited=False, message_updates=True,
                                edited_updates=False, channel_post_updates=False)
```

Bases: telegram.ext.handler.Handler

Handler class to handle Telegram updates based on a regex.

It uses a regular expression to check text messages. Read the documentation of the `re` module for more information. The `re.match` function is used to determine if an update should be handled by this handler.

pattern

`str | Pattern` – The regex pattern.

callback

`callable` – The callback function for this handler.

pass_groups

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `groups` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_groupdict

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `groupdict` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_update_queue

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_user_data

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `user_data` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_chat_data

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function.

Note: `pass_user_data` and `pass_chat_data` determine whether a `dict` you can use to keep any data in will be sent to the `callback` function.. Related to either the user or the chat that the update was sent in. For each update from the same user or in the same chat, it will be the same `dict`.

Parameters

- **pattern** (`str | Pattern`) – The regex pattern.
- **callback** (`callable`) – A function that takes `bot`, `update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.
- **pass_groups** (`bool`, optional) – If the callback should be passed the result of `re.match(pattern, data).groups()` as a keyword argument called `groups`. Default is `False`
- **pass_groupdict** (`bool`, optional) – If the callback should be passed the result of `re.match(pattern, data).groupdict()` as a keyword argument called `groupdict`. Default is `False`

- **pass_update_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a `telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.
- **pass_user_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `user_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **pass_chat_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **message_updates** (bool, optional) – Should “normal” message updates be handled? Default is `True`.
- **channel_post_updates** (bool, optional) – Should channel posts updates be handled? Default is `True`.
- **edited_updates** (bool, optional) – Should “edited” message updates be handled? Default is `False`.
- **allow_edited** (bool, optional) – If the handler should also accept edited messages. Default is `False` - Deprecated. use `edited_updates` instead.

Raises `ValueError`

check_update (*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers *callback*.

Parameters *update* (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.

Returns `bool`

handle_update (*update*, *dispatcher*)

Send the update to the *callback*.

Parameters

- **update** (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.
- **dispatcher** (`telegram.ext.Dispatcher`) – Dispatcher that originated the Update.

telegram.ext.ShippingQueryHandler

```
class telegram.ext.ShippingQueryHandler (callback, pass_update_queue=False,  
                                         pass_job_queue=False,  
                                         pass_user_data=False,  
                                         pass_chat_data=False)
```

Bases: `telegram.ext.handler.Handler`

Handler class to handle Telegram shipping callback queries.

callback

callable – The callback function for this handler.

pass_update_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_user_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `user_data` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_chat_data

bool – Optional. Determines whether `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function.

Note: `pass_user_data` and `pass_chat_data` determine whether a `dict` you can use to keep any data in will be sent to the `callback` function.. Related to either the user or the chat that the update was sent in. For each update from the same user or in the same chat, it will be the same `dict`.

Parameters

- **callback** (callable) – A function that takes `bot`, `update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.
- **pass_update_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a `telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.
- **pass_user_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `user_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.
- **pass_chat_data** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `chat_data` will be passed to the callback function. Default is `False`.

check_update (*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers `callback`.

Parameters `update` (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.

Returns bool

handle_update (*update*, *dispatcher*)

Send the update to the `callback`.

Parameters

- **update** (`telegram.Update`) – Incoming telegram update.
- **dispatcher** (`telegram.ext.Dispatcher`) – Dispatcher that originated the Update.

telegram.ext.StringCommandHandler

```
class telegram.ext.StringCommandHandler(command, callback, pass_args=False,
                                       pass_update_queue=False,
                                       pass_job_queue=False)
```

Bases: `telegram.ext.handler.Handler`

Handler class to handle string commands. Commands are string updates that start with `/`.

Note: This handler is not used to handle Telegram `telegram.Update`, but strings manually put in the queue. For example to send messages with the bot using command line or API.

command

`str` – The command this handler should listen for.

callback

`callable` – The callback function for this handler.

pass_args

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether the handler should be passed `args`.

pass_update_queue

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

Parameters

- **command** (`str`) – The command this handler should listen for.
- **callback** (`callable`) – A function that takes `bot`, `update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that a command should be processed by this handler.
- **pass_args** (`bool`, optional) – Determines whether the handler should be passed the arguments passed to the command as a keyword argument called `args`. It will contain a list of strings, which is the text following the command split on single or consecutive whitespace characters. Default is `False`
- **pass_update_queue** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a class:`telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.

check_update (`update`)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers `callback`.

Parameters `update` (`str`) – An incoming command.

Returns `bool`

handle_update (`update`, `dispatcher`)

Send the update to the `callback`.

Parameters

- **update** (`str`) – An incoming command.
- **dispatcher** (`telegram.ext.Dispatcher`) – Dispatcher that originated the command.

telegram.ext.StringRegexHandler

```
class telegram.ext.StringRegexHandler(pattern, callback, pass_groups=False,  
                                     pass_groupdict=False,  
                                     pass_update_queue=False,  
                                     pass_job_queue=False)
```

Bases: `telegram.ext.handler.Handler`

Handler class to handle string updates based on a regex which checks the update content.

Read the documentation of the `re` module for more information. The `re.match` function is used to determine if an update should be handled by this handler.

Note: This handler is not used to handle Telegram `telegram.Update`, but strings manually put in the queue. For example to send messages with the bot using command line or API.

pattern

`str|Pattern` – The regex pattern.

callback

`callable` – The callback function for this handler.

pass_groups

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `groups` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_groupdict

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `groupdict` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_update_queue

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

`bool` – Optional. Determines whether `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function.

Parameters

- **pattern** (`str|Pattern`) – The regex pattern.
- **callback** (`callable`) – A function that takes `bot`, `update` as positional arguments. It will be called when the `check_update` has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.
- **pass_groups** (`bool`, optional) – If the callback should be passed the result of `re.match(pattern, data).groups()` as a keyword argument called `groups`. Default is `False`
- **pass_groupdict** (`bool`, optional) – If the callback should be passed the result of `re.match(pattern, data).groupdict()` as a keyword argument called `groupdict`. Default is `False`
- **pass_update_queue** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `update_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the `telegram.ext.Updater` and `telegram.ext.Dispatcher` that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called `job_queue` will be passed to the callback function. It will be a `telegram.ext.JobQueue` instance created by the `telegram.ext.Updater` which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.

check_update (`update`)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers `callback`.

Parameters `update` (`str`) – An incoming command.

Returns `bool`

handle_update (`update`, `dispatcher`)

Send the update to the `callback`.

Parameters

- **update** (`str`) – An incoming command.
- **dispatcher** (`telegram.ext.Dispatcher`) – Dispatcher that originated the command.

telegram.ext.TypeHandler

class telegram.ext.**TypeHandler** (*type*, *callback*, *strict=False*, *pass_update_queue=False*,
pass_job_queue=False)

Bases: telegram.ext.handler.Handler

Handler class to handle updates of custom types.

type

type – The type of updates this handler should process.

callback

callable – The callback function for this handler.

strict

bool – Optional. Use *type* instead of *isinstance*. Default is `False`

pass_update_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether *update_queue* will be passed to the callback function.

pass_job_queue

bool – Optional. Determines whether *job_queue* will be passed to the callback function.

Parameters

- **type** (*type*) – The type of updates this handler should process, as determined by *isinstance*
- **callback** (callable) – A function that takes *bot*, *update* as positional arguments. It will be called when the *check_update* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler.
- **strict** (bool, optional) – Use *type* instead of *isinstance*. Default is `False`
- **pass_update_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called *update_queue* will be passed to the callback function. It will be the `Queue` instance used by the *telegram.ext.Updater* and *telegram.ext.Dispatcher* that contains new updates which can be used to insert updates. Default is `False`.
- **pass_job_queue** (bool, optional) – If set to `True`, a keyword argument called *job_queue* will be passed to the callback function. It will be a *telegram.ext.JobQueue* instance created by the *telegram.ext.Updater* which can be used to schedule new jobs. Default is `False`.

check_update (*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handlers *callback*.

Parameters *update* (*telegram.Update*) – Incoming telegram update.

Returns bool

handle_update (*update*, *dispatcher*)

Send the update to the *callback*.

Parameters

- **update** (*telegram.Update*) – Incoming telegram update.
- **dispatcher** (*telegram.ext.Dispatcher*) – Dispatcher that originated the Update.

1.2 telegram.Audio

class telegram.**Audio** (*file_id, duration, performer=None, title=None, mime_type=None, file_size=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents an audio file to be treated as music by the Telegram clients.

file_id

str – Unique identifier for this file.

duration

int – Duration of the audio in seconds.

performer

str – Optional. Performer of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.

title

str – Optional. Title of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.

mime_type

str – Optional. MIME type of the file as defined by sender.

file_size

int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **duration** (int) – Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.
- **performer** (str, optional) – Performer of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.
- **title** (str, optional) – Title of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.
- **mime_type** (str, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.3 telegram.Bot

class telegram.**Bot** (*token, base_url=None, base_file_url=None, request=None*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a Telegram Bot.

Parameters

- **token** (str) – Bot's unique authentication.
- **base_url** (str, optional) – Telegram Bot API service URL.
- **base_file_url** (str, optional) – Telegram Bot API file URL.
- **request** (telegram.utils.Request, optional) – Pre initialized telegram.utils.Request.

addStickerToSet (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to add a new sticker to a set created by the bot.

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk
`open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- **name** (`str`) – Sticker set name.
- **png_sticker** (`str` | *filelike object*) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px. Pass a `file_id` as a String to send a file that already exists on the Telegram servers, pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data.
- **emojis** (`str`) – One or more emoji corresponding to the sticker.
- **mask_position** (*telegram.MaskPosition*, optional) – Position where the mask should be placed on faces.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

add_sticker_to_set (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to add a new sticker to a set created by the bot.

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk
`open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- **name** (`str`) – Sticker set name.
- **png_sticker** (`str` | *filelike object*) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px. Pass a `file_id` as a String to send a file that already exists on the Telegram servers, pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data.
- **emojis** (`str`) – One or more emoji corresponding to the sticker.
- **mask_position** (*telegram.MaskPosition*, optional) – Position where the mask should be placed on faces.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises telegram.TelegramError

answerCallbackQuery (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send answers to callback queries sent from inline keyboards. The answer will be displayed to the user as a notification at the top of the chat screen or as an alert. Alternatively, the user can be redirected to the specified Game URL. For this option to work, you must first create a game for your bot via BotFather and accept the terms. Otherwise, you may use links like t.me/your_bot?start=XXXX that open your bot with a parameter.

Parameters

- **callback_query_id** (str) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **text** (str, optional) – Text of the notification. If not specified, nothing will be shown to the user, 0-200 characters.
- **show_alert** (bool, optional) – If true, an alert will be shown by the client instead of a notification at the top of the chat screen. Defaults to false.
- **url** (str, optional) – URL that will be opened by the user’s client. If you have created a Game and accepted the conditions via @Botfather, specify the URL that opens your game - note that this will only work if the query comes from a callback game button. Otherwise, you may use links like t.me/your_bot?start=XXXX that open your bot with a parameter.
- **cache_time** (int, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the callback query may be cached client-side. Defaults to 0.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns bool On success, True is returned.

Raises telegram.TelegramError

answerInlineQuery (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send answers to an inline query. No more than 50 results per query are allowed.

Parameters

- **inline_query_id** (str) – Unique identifier for the answered query.
- **results** (List[telegram.InlineQueryResult]) – A list of results for the inline query.
- **cache_time** (int, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the inline query may be cached on the server. Defaults to 300.
- **is_personal** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if results may be cached on the server side only for the user that sent the query. By default, results may be returned to any user who sends the same query.
- **next_offset** (str, optional) – Pass the offset that a client should send in the next query with the same text to receive more results. Pass an empty string if there are no more results or if you don’t support pagination. Offset length can’t exceed 64 bytes.
- **switch_pm_text** (str, optional) – If passed, clients will display a button with specified text that switches the user to a private chat with the bot and sends the bot a start message with the parameter switch_pm_parameter.
- **switch_pm_parameter** (str, optional) – Deep-linking parameter for the /start message sent to the bot when user presses the switch button. 1-64 characters, only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, _ and - are allowed.

- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Example

An inline bot that sends YouTube videos can ask the user to connect the bot to their YouTube account to adapt search results accordingly. To do this, it displays a ‘Connect your YouTube account’ button above the results, or even before showing any. The user presses the button, switches to a private chat with the bot and, in doing so, passes a start parameter that instructs the bot to return an OAuth link. Once done, the bot can offer a `switch_inline` button so that the user can easily return to the chat where they wanted to use the bot’s inline capabilities.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answerPreCheckoutQuery (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Once the user has confirmed their payment and shipping details, the Bot API sends the final confirmation in the form of an Update with the field `pre_checkout_query`. Use this method to respond to such pre-checkout queries.

Note: The Bot API must receive an answer within 10 seconds after the pre-checkout query was sent.

Parameters

- **pre_checkout_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **ok** (`bool`) – Specify `True` if everything is alright (goods are available, etc.) and the bot is ready to proceed with the order. Use `False` if there are any problems.
- **error_message** (`str`, optional) – Required if `ok` is `False`. Error message in human readable form that explains the reason for failure to proceed with the checkout (e.g. “Sorry, somebody just bought the last of our amazing black T-shirts while you were busy filling out your payment details. Please choose a different color or garment!”). Telegram will display this message to the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answerShippingQuery (**args*, ***kwargs*)

If you sent an invoice requesting a shipping address and the parameter `is_flexible` was specified, the Bot API will send an Update with a `shipping_query` field to the bot. Use this method to reply to shipping queries.

Parameters

- **shipping_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **ok** (`bool`) – Specify `True` if delivery to the specified address is possible and `False` if there are any problems (for example, if delivery to the specified address is not possible).

- **shipping_options** (List[*telegram.ShippingOption*]) – Required if `ok` is `True`. A JSON-serialized array of available shipping options.
- **error_message** (str, optional) – Required if `ok` is `False`. Error message in human readable form that explains why it is impossible to complete the order (e.g. “Sorry, delivery to your desired address is unavailable”). Telegram will display this message to the user.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns bool; On success, `True` is returned.

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

answer_callback_query (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send answers to callback queries sent from inline keyboards. The answer will be displayed to the user as a notification at the top of the chat screen or as an alert. Alternatively, the user can be redirected to the specified Game URL. For this option to work, you must first create a game for your bot via BotFather and accept the terms. Otherwise, you may use links like `t.me/your_bot?start=XXXX` that open your bot with a parameter.

Parameters

- **callback_query_id** (str) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **text** (str, optional) – Text of the notification. If not specified, nothing will be shown to the user, 0-200 characters.
- **show_alert** (bool, optional) – If true, an alert will be shown by the client instead of a notification at the top of the chat screen. Defaults to `false`.
- **url** (str, optional) – URL that will be opened by the user’s client. If you have created a Game and accepted the conditions via @Botfather, specify the URL that opens your game - note that this will only work if the query comes from a callback game button. Otherwise, you may use links like `t.me/your_bot?start=XXXX` that open your bot with a parameter.
- **cache_time** (int, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the callback query may be cached client-side. Defaults to 0.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns bool On success, `True` is returned.

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

answer_inline_query (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send answers to an inline query. No more than 50 results per query are allowed.

Parameters

- **inline_query_id** (str) – Unique identifier for the answered query.
- **results** (List[*telegram.InlineQueryResult*]) – A list of results for the inline query.
- **cache_time** (int, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the inline query may be cached on the server. Defaults to 300.

- **is_personal** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if results may be cached on the server side only for the user that sent the query. By default, results may be returned to any user who sends the same query.
- **next_offset** (`str`, optional) – Pass the offset that a client should send in the next query with the same text to receive more results. Pass an empty string if there are no more results or if you don't support pagination. Offset length can't exceed 64 bytes.
- **switch_pm_text** (`str`, optional) – If passed, clients will display a button with specified text that switches the user to a private chat with the bot and sends the bot a start message with the parameter `switch_pm_parameter`.
- **switch_pm_parameter** (`str`, optional) – Deep-linking parameter for the /start message sent to the bot when user presses the switch button. 1-64 characters, only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, _ and - are allowed.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Example

An inline bot that sends YouTube videos can ask the user to connect the bot to their YouTube account to adapt search results accordingly. To do this, it displays a 'Connect your YouTube account' button above the results, or even before showing any. The user presses the button, switches to a private chat with the bot and, in doing so, passes a start parameter that instructs the bot to return an OAuth link. Once done, the bot can offer a `switch_inline` button so that the user can easily return to the chat where they wanted to use the bot's inline capabilities.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answer_pre_checkout_query (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Once the user has confirmed their payment and shipping details, the Bot API sends the final confirmation in the form of an Update with the field `pre_checkout_query`. Use this method to respond to such pre-checkout queries.

Note: The Bot API must receive an answer within 10 seconds after the pre-checkout query was sent.

Parameters

- **pre_checkout_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **ok** (`bool`) – Specify `True` if everything is alright (goods are available, etc.) and the bot is ready to proceed with the order. Use `False` if there are any problems.
- **error_message** (`str`, optional) – Required if `ok` is `False`. Error message in human readable form that explains the reason for failure to proceed with the checkout (e.g. "Sorry, somebody just bought the last of our amazing black T-shirts while you were busy filling out your payment details. Please choose a different color or garment!"). Telegram will display this message to the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answer_shipping_query (**args*, ***kwargs*)

If you sent an invoice requesting a shipping address and the parameter `is_flexible` was specified, the Bot API will send an Update with a `shipping_query` field to the bot. Use this method to reply to shipping queries.

Parameters

- **shipping_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **ok** (`bool`) – Specify True if delivery to the specified address is possible and False if there are any problems (for example, if delivery to the specified address is not possible).
- **shipping_options** (`List[telegram.ShippingOption]`) – Required if `ok` is True. A JSON-serialized array of available shipping options.
- **error_message** (`str`, optional) – Required if `ok` is False. Error message in human readable form that explains why it is impossible to complete the order (e.g. “Sorry, delivery to your desired address is unavailable”). Telegram will display this message to the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool`; On success, True is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

createNewStickerSet (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to create new sticker set owned by a user.

The bot will be able to edit the created sticker set.

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- **name** (`str`) – Short name of sticker set, to be used in `t.me/addstickers/` URLs (e.g., `animals`). Can contain only english letters, digits and underscores. Must begin with a letter, can’t contain consecutive underscores and must end in “`_by_<bot username>`”. `<bot_username>` is case insensitive. 1-64 characters.
- **title** (`str`) – Sticker set title, 1-64 characters.
- **png_sticker** (`str | filelike object`) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px. Pass a `file_id` as a String to send a file that already exists on the Telegram servers, pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using `multipart/form-data`.
- **emojis** (`str`) – One or more emoji corresponding to the sticker.
- **contains_masks** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if a set of mask stickers should be created.

- **mask_position** (*telegram.MaskPosition*, optional) – Position where the mask should be placed on faces.
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

create_new_sticker_set (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to create new sticker set owned by a user.

The bot will be able to edit the created sticker set.

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (*int*) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- **name** (*str*) – Short name of sticker set, to be used in `t.me/addstickers/` URLs (e.g., animals). Can contain only english letters, digits and underscores. Must begin with a letter, can't contain consecutive underscores and must end in “`_by_<bot username>`”. `<bot_username>` is case insensitive. 1-64 characters.
- **title** (*str*) – Sticker set title, 1-64 characters.
- **png_sticker** (*str | filelike object*) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px. Pass a `file_id` as a String to send a file that already exists on the Telegram servers, pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data.
- **emojis** (*str*) – One or more emoji corresponding to the sticker.
- **contains_masks** (*bool*, optional) – Pass `True`, if a set of mask stickers should be created.
- **mask_position** (*telegram.MaskPosition*, optional) – Position where the mask should be placed on faces.
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

deleteChatPhoto (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to delete a chat photo. Photos can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the ‘All Members Are Admins’ setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

deleteMessage (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to delete a message. A message can only be deleted if it was sent less than 48 hours ago. Any such recently sent outgoing message may be deleted. Additionally, if the bot is an administrator in a group chat, it can delete any message. If the bot is an administrator in a supergroup, it can delete messages from any other user and service messages about people joining or leaving the group (other types of service messages may only be removed by the group creator). In channels, bots can only remove their own messages.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (*int*) – Identifier of the message to delete.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as
- **read timeout** (*the*) – from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

deleteStickerFromSet (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to delete a sticker from a set created by the bot.

Parameters

- **sticker** (*str*) – File identifier of the sticker.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

deleteWebhook (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to remove webhook integration if you decide to switch back to `getUpdates`. Requires no parameters.

Parameters

- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

delete_chat_photo (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to delete a chat photo. Photos can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the 'All Members Are Admins' setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

delete_message (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to delete a message. A message can only be deleted if it was sent less than 48 hours ago. Any such recently sent outgoing message may be deleted. Additionally, if the bot is an administrator in a group chat, it can delete any message. If the bot is an administrator in a supergroup, it can delete messages from any other user and service messages about people joining or leaving the group (other types of service messages may only be removed by the group creator). In channels, bots can only remove their own messages.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (`int`) – Identifier of the message to delete.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as
- **read timeout** (*the*) – from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

delete_sticker_from_set (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to delete a sticker from a set created by the bot.

Parameters

- **sticker** (`str`) – File identifier of the sticker.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

delete_webhook (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to remove webhook integration if you decide to switch back to `getUpdates`. Requires no parameters.

Parameters

- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

editMessageCaption (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit captions of messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **message_id** (`int`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (`str`, optional) – Required if `chat_id` and `message_id` are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – New caption of the message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited `Message` is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

editMessageReplyMarkup (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit only the reply markup of messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).

- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the *editedMessage* is returned, otherwise *True* is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

editMessageText (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit text and game messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format *@channelusername*).
- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **text** (*str*) – New text of the message.
- **parse_mode** (*str*) – Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot's message. See the constants in *telegram.ParseMode* for the available modes.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the *edited Message* is returned, otherwise *True* is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

edit_message_caption (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit captions of messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format *@channelusername*).
- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.

- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – New caption of the message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited *Message* is returned, otherwise *True* is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

edit_message_reply_markup (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit only the reply markup of messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited *Message* is returned, otherwise *True* is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

edit_message_text (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit text and game messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **text** (*str*) – New text of the message.

- **parse_mode** (*str*) – Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot’s message. See the constants in *telegram.ParseMode* for the available modes.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

exportChatInviteLink (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to export an invite link to a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int | str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Exported invite link on success.

Return type *str*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

export_chat_invite_link (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to export an invite link to a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int | str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Exported invite link on success.

Return type *str*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

first_name

str – Bot’s first name.

forwardMessage (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to forward messages of any kind.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **from_chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the chat where the original message was sent (or channel username in the format @channelusername).
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **message_id** (`int`) – Message identifier in the chat specified in `from_chat_id`.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as
- **read timeout** (*the*) – from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

forward_message (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to forward messages of any kind.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **from_chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the chat where the original message was sent (or channel username in the format @channelusername).
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **message_id** (`int`) – Message identifier in the chat specified in `from_chat_id`.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as
- **read timeout** (*the*) – from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getChat (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get up to date information about the chat (current name of the user for one-on-one conversations, current username of a user, group or channel, etc.).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.Chat`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getChatAdministrators (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get a list of administrators in a chat. On success, returns an Array of ChatMember objects that contains information about all chat administrators except other bots. If the chat is a group or a supergroup and no administrators were appointed, only the creator will be returned.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns List[*telegram.ChatMember*]

Raises telegram.TelegramError

getChatMember (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get information about a member of a chat.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **user_id** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns *telegram.ChatMember*

Raises telegram.TelegramError

getChatMembersCount (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get the number of members in a chat

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns Number of members in the chat.

Return type int

Raises telegram.TelegramError

getFile (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get basic info about a file and prepare it for downloading. For the moment, bots can download files of up to 20MB in size. The file can then be downloaded with *telegram.File.download*. It is guaranteed that the link will be valid for at least 1 hour. When the link expires, a new one can be requested by calling getFile again.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – File identifier to get info about.

- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.File`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getGameHighScores (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get data for high score tables. Will return the score of the specified user and several of his neighbors in a game

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier.
- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat.
- **message_id** (`int`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (`str`, optional) – Required if `chat_id` and `message_id` are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `List[telegram.GameHighScore]`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getMe (**args*, ***kwargs*)

A simple method for testing your bot's auth token. Requires no parameters.

Parameters **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).

Returns A `telegram.User` instance representing that bot if the credentials are valid, `None` otherwise.

Return type `telegram.User`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getStickerSet (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get a sticker set.

Parameters

- **name** (`str`) – Short name of the sticker set that is used in `t.me/addstickers/` URLs (e.g., `animals`)
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.StickerSet`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getUpdates (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to receive incoming updates using long polling.

Parameters

- **offset** (*int*, optional) – Identifier of the first update to be returned. Must be greater by one than the highest among the identifiers of previously received updates. By default, updates starting with the earliest unconfirmed update are returned. An update is considered confirmed as soon as `getUpdates` is called with an offset higher than its `update_id`. The negative offset can be specified to retrieve updates starting from -offset update from the end of the updates queue. All previous updates will forgotten.
- **limit** (*int*, optional) – Limits the number of updates to be retrieved. Values between 1-100 are accepted. Defaults to 100.
- **timeout** (*int*, optional) – Timeout in seconds for long polling. Defaults to 0, i.e. usual short polling. Should be positive, short polling should be used for testing purposes only.
- **allowed_updates** (*List[str]*, optional) – List the types of updates you want your bot to receive. For example, specify `["message", "edited_channel_post", "callback_query"]` to only receive updates of these types. See `telegram.Update` for a complete list of available update types. Specify an empty list to receive all updates regardless of type (default). If not specified, the previous setting will be used. Please note that this parameter doesn't affect updates created before the call to the `get_updates`, so unwanted updates may be received for a short period of time.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Notes

1. This method will not work if an outgoing webhook is set up.
2. In order to avoid getting duplicate updates, recalculate offset after each server response.
3. To take full advantage of this library take a look at `telegram.ext.Updater`

Returns `List[telegram.Update]`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getUserProfilePhotos (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get a list of profile pictures for a user.

Parameters

- **user_id** (*int*) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **offset** (*int*, optional) – Sequential number of the first photo to be returned. By default, all photos are returned.
- **limit** (*int*, optional) – Limits the number of photos to be retrieved. Values between 1-100 are accepted. Defaults to 100.
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.UserProfilePhotos`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getWebhookInfo (*timeout=None*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get current webhook status. Requires no parameters.

If the bot is using `getUpdates`, will return an object with the `url` field empty.

Parameters

- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.WebhookInfo`

get_chat (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get up to date information about the chat (current name of the user for one-on-one conversations, current username of a user, group or channel, etc.).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.Chat`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_chat_administrators (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get a list of administrators in a chat. On success, returns an Array of `ChatMember` objects that contains information about all chat administrators except other bots. If the chat is a group or a supergroup and no administrators were appointed, only the creator will be returned.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `List[telegram.ChatMember]`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_chat_member (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get information about a member of a chat.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.ChatMember`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_chat_members_count (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get the number of members in a chat

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns Number of members in the chat.

Return type `int`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_file (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get basic info about a file and prepare it for downloading. For the moment, bots can download files of up to 20MB in size. The file can then be downloaded with `telegram.File.download`. It is guaranteed that the link will be valid for at least 1 hour. When the link expires, a new one can be requested by calling `getFile` again.

Parameters

- **file_id** (`str`) – File identifier to get info about.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.File`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_game_high_scores (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get data for high score tables. Will return the score of the specified user and several of his neighbors in a game

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier.
- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat.
- **message_id** (`int`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (`str`, optional) – Required if `chat_id` and `message_id` are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `List[telegram.GameHighScore]`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_me (**args*, ***kwargs*)

A simple method for testing your bot's auth token. Requires no parameters.

Parameters **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).

Returns A `telegram.User` instance representing that bot if the credentials are valid, `None` otherwise.

Return type *telegram.User*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

get_sticker_set (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get a sticker set.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Short name of the sticker set that is used in t.me/addstickers/ URLs (e.g., animals)
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns *telegram.StickerSet*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

get_updates (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to receive incoming updates using long polling.

Parameters

- **offset** (*int*, optional) – Identifier of the first update to be returned. Must be greater by one than the highest among the identifiers of previously received updates. By default, updates starting with the earliest unconfirmed update are returned. An update is considered confirmed as soon as `getUpdates` is called with an offset higher than its `update_id`. The negative offset can be specified to retrieve updates starting from -offset update from the end of the updates queue. All previous updates will forgotten.
- **limit** (*int*, optional) – Limits the number of updates to be retrieved. Values between 1-100 are accepted. Defaults to 100.
- **timeout** (*int*, optional) – Timeout in seconds for long polling. Defaults to 0, i.e. usual short polling. Should be positive, short polling should be used for testing purposes only.
- **allowed_updates** (*List[str]*, optional) – List the types of updates you want your bot to receive. For example, specify ["message", "edited_channel_post", "callback_query"] to only receive updates of these types. See *telegram.Update* for a complete list of available update types. Specify an empty list to receive all updates regardless of type (default). If not specified, the previous setting will be used. Please note that this parameter doesn't affect updates created before the call to the `get_updates`, so unwanted updates may be received for a short period of time.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Notes

1. This method will not work if an outgoing webhook is set up.
2. In order to avoid getting duplicate updates, recalculate offset after each server response.
3. To take full advantage of this library take a look at *telegram.ext.Updater*

Returns *List[telegram.Update]*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

get_user_profile_photos (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get a list of profile pictures for a user.

Parameters

- **user_id** (*int*) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **offset** (*int*, optional) – Sequential number of the first photo to be returned. By default, all photos are returned.
- **limit** (*int*, optional) – Limits the number of photos to be retrieved. Values between 1-100 are accepted. Defaults to 100.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns *telegram.UserProfilePhotos*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

get_webhook_info (*timeout=None*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get current webhook status. Requires no parameters.

If the bot is using `getUpdates`, will return an object with the `url` field empty.

Parameters

- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns *telegram.WebhookInfo*

id

int – Unique identifier for this bot.

kickChatMember (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to kick a user from a group or a supergroup. In the case of supergroups, the user will not be able to return to the group on their own using invite links, etc., unless unbanned first. The bot must be an administrator in the group for this to work.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **user_id** (*int*) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- **until_date** (*int* | *datetime.datetime*, optional) – Date when the user will be unbanned, unix time. If user is banned for more than 366 days or less than 30 seconds from the current time they are considered to be banned forever.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the ‘All Members Are Admins’ setting is off in the target group. Otherwise members may only be removed by the group’s creator or by the member that added them.

Returns *bool* On success, `True` is returned.

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

kick_chat_member (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to kick a user from a group or a supergroup. In the case of supergroups, the user will not be able to return to the group on their own using invite links, etc., unless unbanned first. The bot must be an administrator in the group for this to work.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **user_id** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- **until_date** (int | datetime.datetime, optional) – Date when the user will be unbanned, unix time. If user is banned for more than 366 days or less than 30 seconds from the current time they are considered to be banned forever.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the ‘All Members Are Admins’ setting is off in the target group. Otherwise members may only be removed by the group’s creator or by the member that added them.

Returns bool On success, True is returned.

Raises telegram.TelegramError

last_name

str – Optional. Bot’s last name.

leaveChat (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method for your bot to leave a group, supergroup or channel.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns bool On success, True is returned.

Raises telegram.TelegramError

leave_chat (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method for your bot to leave a group, supergroup or channel.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns bool On success, True is returned.

Raises telegram.TelegramError

name

str – Bot’s @username.

pinChatMessage (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to pin a message in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (int) – Identifier of a message to pin.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if it is not necessary to send a notification to all group members about the new pinned message.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns True on success.

Return type bool

Raises telegram.TelegramError

pin_chat_message (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to pin a message in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (int) – Identifier of a message to pin.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if it is not necessary to send a notification to all group members about the new pinned message.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns True on success.

Return type bool

Raises telegram.TelegramError

promoteChatMember (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to promote or demote a user in a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Pass False for all boolean parameters to demote a user

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- **user_id** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **can_change_info** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can change chat title, photo and other settings.

- **can_post_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can create channel posts, channels only.
- **can_edit_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users, channels only.
- **can_delete_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can delete messages of other users.
- **can_invite_users** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can invite new users to the chat.
- **can_restrict_members** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members.
- **can_pin_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can pin messages, supergroups only.
- **can_promote_members** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of his own privileges or demote administrators that he has promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by him).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns True on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

promote_chat_member (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to promote or demote a user in a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Pass False for all boolean parameters to demote a user

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **can_change_info** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can change chat title, photo and other settings.
- **can_post_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can create channel posts, channels only.
- **can_edit_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users, channels only.
- **can_delete_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can delete messages of other users.
- **can_invite_users** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can invite new users to the chat.
- **can_restrict_members** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members.
- **can_pin_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can pin messages, supergroups only.

- **can_promote_members** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of his own privileges or demote administrators that he has promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by him).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns True on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

restrictChatMember (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to restrict a user in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the supergroup for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Pass True for all boolean parameters to lift restrictions from a user.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **until_date** (`int` | `datetime.datetime`, optional) – Date when restrictions will be lifted for the user, unix time. If user is restricted for more than 366 days or less than 30 seconds from the current time, they are considered to be restricted forever.
- **can_send_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.
- **can_send_media_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send audios, documents, photos, videos, video notes and voice notes, implies `can_send_messages`.
- **can_send_other_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots, implies `can_send_media_messages`.
- **can_add_web_page_previews** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user may add web page previews to their messages, implies `can_send_media_messages`.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns True on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

restrict_chat_member (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to restrict a user in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the supergroup for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Pass True for all boolean parameters to lift restrictions from a user.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.

- **until_date** (`int` | `datetime.datetime`, optional) – Date when restrictions will be lifted for the user, unix time. If user is restricted for more than 366 days or less than 30 seconds from the current time, they are considered to be restricted forever.
- **can_send_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.
- **can_send_media_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send audios, documents, photos, videos, video notes and voice notes, implies `can_send_messages`.
- **can_send_other_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots, implies `can_send_media_messages`.
- **can_add_web_page_previews** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user may add web page previews to their messages, implies `can_send_media_messages`.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns True on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendAudio (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send audio files, if you want Telegram clients to display them in the music player. Your audio must be in the .mp3 format. On success, the sent Message is returned. Bots can currently send audio files of up to 50 MB in size, this limit may be changed in the future.

For sending voice messages, use the `sendVoice` method instead.

Note: The audio argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **audio** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.Audio`) – Audio file to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send an audio file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get an audio file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Audio` object to send.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Audio caption, 0-200 characters.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent audio in seconds.
- **performer** (`str`, optional) – Performer.
- **title** (`str`, optional) – Track name.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.

- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendChatAction (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method when you need to tell the user that something is happening on the bot's side. The status is set for 5 seconds or less (when a message arrives from your bot, Telegram clients clear its typing status).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **action** (`telegram.ChatAction | str`) – Type of action to broadcast. Choose one, depending on what the user is about to receive. For convenience look at the constants in `telegram.ChatAction`
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns True on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendContact (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send phone contacts.

Note: You can either supply `contact` or `phone_number` and `first_name` with optionally `last_name`.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **phone_number** (`str`, optional) – Contact's phone number.
- **first_name** (`str`, optional) – Contact's first name.
- **last_name** (`str`, optional) – Contact's last name.
- **contact** (`telegram.Contact`, optional) – The contact to send.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).

- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendDocument (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send general files.

Note: The document argument can be either a file_id, an URL or a file from disk open (filename, 'rb')

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **document** (str | filelike object | *telegram.Document*) – File to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Document* object to send.
- **filename** (str, optional) – File name that shows in telegram message (it is useful when you send file generated by temp module, for example). Undocumented.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Document caption (may also be used when resending documents by file_id), 0-200 characters.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendGame (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send a game.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **game_short_name** (str) – Short name of the game, serves as the unique identifier for the game. Set up your games via Botfather.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.

- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendInvoice (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send invoices.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target private chat.
- **title** (*str*) – Product name.
- **description** (*str*) – Product description.
- **payload** (*str*) – Bot-defined invoice payload, 1-128 bytes. This will not be displayed to the user, use for your internal processes.
- **provider_token** (*str*) – Payments provider token, obtained via Botfather.
- **start_parameter** (*str*) – Unique deep-linking parameter that can be used to generate this invoice when used as a start parameter.
- **currency** (*str*) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- **prices** (*List*[*telegram.LabeledPrice*]) – Price breakdown, a list of components (e.g. product price, tax, discount, delivery cost, delivery tax, bonus, etc.).
- **photo_url** (*str*, optional) – URL of the product photo for the invoice. Can be a photo of the goods or a marketing image for a service. People like it better when they see what they are paying for.
- **photo_size** (*str*, optional) – Photo size.
- **photo_width** (*int*, optional) – Photo width.
- **photo_height** (*int*, optional) – Photo height.
- **need_name** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's full name to complete the order.
- **need_phone_number** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's phone number to complete the order.
- **need_email** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's email to complete the order.
- **need_shipping_address** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's shipping address to complete the order.
- **is_flexible** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if the final price depends on the shipping method.
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.

- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. An inlinekeyboard. If empty, one ‘Pay total price’ button will be shown. If not empty, the first button must be a Pay button.
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendLocation (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to send point on the map.

Note: You can either supply a latitude and longitude or a location.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int | str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **latitude** (*float*, optional) – Latitude of location.
- **longitude** (*float*, optional) – Longitude of location.
- **location** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – The location to send.
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendMessage (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to send text messages.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int | str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **text** (*str*) – Text of the message to be sent. Max 4096 characters. Also found as *telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH*.
- **parse_mode** (*str*) – Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot’s message. See the constants in *telegram.ParseMode* for the available modes.

- **disable_web_page_preview** (`bool`, optional) – Disables link previews for links in this message.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendPhoto (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send photos.

Note: The video argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk open(`filename`, `'rb'`)

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **photo** (`str | filelike object | telegram.PhotoSize`) – Photo to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send a photo that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a `String` for Telegram to get a photo from the Internet, or upload a new photo using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.PhotoSize` object to send.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Photo caption (may also be used when resending photos by `file_id`), 0-200 characters.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendSticker (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send .webp stickers.

Note: The sticker argument can be either a file_id, an URL or a file from disk open(filename, 'rb')

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **sticker** (str | filelike object *telegram.Sticker*) – Sticker to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a .webp file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Sticker* object to send.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises telegram.TelegramError

sendVenue (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send information about a venue.

Note: you can either supply venue, or latitude, longitude, title and address and optionally foursquare_id.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **latitude** (float, optional) – Latitude of venue.
- **longitude** (float, optional) – Longitude of venue.
- **title** (str, optional) – Name of the venue.
- **address** (str, optional) – Address of the venue.
- **foursquare_id** (str, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue.
- **venue** (*telegram.Venue*, optional) – The venue to send.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.

- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendVideo (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send video files, Telegram clients support mp4 videos (other formats may be sent as Document).

Note: The video argument can be either a *file_id*, an URL or a file from disk *open(filename, 'rb')*

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **video** (*str* | *filelike object* | *telegram.Video*) – Video file to send. Pass a *file_id* as String to send an video file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get an video file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Video* object to send.
- **duration** (*int*, optional) – Duration of sent video in seconds.
- **width** (*int*, optional) – Video width.
- **height** (*int*, optional) – Video height.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – Video caption (may also be used when resending videos by *file_id*), 0-200 characters.
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendVideoNote (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send video messages.

Note: The `video_note` argument can be either a `file_id` or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **video_note** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.VideoNote`) – Video note to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send a video note that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended) or upload a new video using multipart/form-data. Or you can pass an existing `telegram.VideoNote` object to send. Sending video notes by a URL is currently unsupported.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent video in seconds.
- **length** (`int`, optional) – Video width and height
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendVoice (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send audio files, if you want Telegram clients to display the file as a playable voice message. For this to work, your audio must be in an `.ogg` file encoded with OPUS (other formats may be sent as `Audio` or `Document`).

Note: The `voice` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **voice** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.Voice`) – Voice file to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send a voice file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a `String` for Telegram to get a voice file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Voice` object to send.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Voice message caption, 0-200 characters.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of the voice message in seconds.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.

- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent *Message* is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_audio (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send audio files, if you want Telegram clients to display them in the music player. Your audio must be in the .mp3 format. On success, the sent *Message* is returned. Bots can currently send audio files of up to 50 MB in size, this limit may be changed in the future.

For sending voice messages, use the *sendVoice* method instead.

Note: The audio argument can be either a *file_id*, an URL or a file from disk *open(filename, 'rb')*

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **audio** (*str* | *filelike object* | *telegram.Audio*) – Audio file to send. Pass a *file_id* as *String* to send an audio file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a *String* for Telegram to get an audio file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Audio* object to send.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – Audio caption, 0-200 characters.
- **duration** (*int*, optional) – Duration of sent audio in seconds.
- **performer** (*str*, optional) – Performer.
- **title** (*str*, optional) – Track name.
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent *Message* is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_chat_action (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method when you need to tell the user that something is happening on the bot's side. The status is set for 5 seconds or less (when a message arrives from your bot, Telegram clients clear its typing status).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **action** (*telegram.ChatAction* | str) – Type of action to broadcast. Choose one, depending on what the user is about to receive. For convenience look at the constants in *telegram.ChatAction*
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns True on success.

Return type bool

Raises telegram.TelegramError

send_contact (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send phone contacts.

Note: You can either supply `contact` or `phone_number` and `first_name` with optionally `last_name`.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **phone_number** (str, optional) – Contact's phone number.
- **first_name** (str, optional) – Contact's first name.
- **last_name** (str, optional) – Contact's last name.
- **contact** (*telegram.Contact*, optional) – The contact to send.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises telegram.TelegramError

send_document (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send general files.

Note: The document argument can be either a file_id, an URL or a file from disk open (filename, 'rb')

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **document** (str | filelike object | *telegram.Document*) – File to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Document* object to send.
- **filename** (str, optional) – File name that shows in telegram message (it is useful when you send file generated by temp module, for example). Undocumented.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Document caption (may also be used when resending documents by file_id), 0-200 characters.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises telegram.TelegramError

send_game (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send a game.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **game_short_name** (str) – Short name of the game, serves as the unique identifier for the game. Set up your games via Botfather.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.

- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_invoice (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send invoices.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target private chat.
- **title** (`str`) – Product name.
- **description** (`str`) – Product description.
- **payload** (`str`) – Bot-defined invoice payload, 1-128 bytes. This will not be displayed to the user, use for your internal processes.
- **provider_token** (`str`) – Payments provider token, obtained via Botfather.
- **start_parameter** (`str`) – Unique deep-linking parameter that can be used to generate this invoice when used as a start parameter.
- **currency** (`str`) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- **prices** (`List[telegram.LabeledPrice]`) – Price breakdown, a list of components (e.g. product price, tax, discount, delivery cost, delivery tax, bonus, etc.).
- **photo_url** (`str`, optional) – URL of the product photo for the invoice. Can be a photo of the goods or a marketing image for a service. People like it better when they see what they are paying for.
- **photo_size** (`str`, optional) – Photo size.
- **photo_width** (`int`, optional) – Photo width.
- **photo_height** (`int`, optional) – Photo height.
- **need_name** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s full name to complete the order.
- **need_phone_number** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s phone number to complete the order.
- **need_email** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s email to complete the order.
- **need_shipping_address** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s shipping address to complete the order.
- **is_flexible** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the final price depends on the shipping method.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. An inlinekeyboard. If empty, one ‘Pay total price’ button will be shown. If not empty, the first button must be a Pay button.

- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_location (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send point on the map.

Note: You can either supply a `latitude` and `longitude` or a `location`.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **latitude** (`float`, optional) – Latitude of location.
- **longitude** (`float`, optional) – Longitude of location.
- **location** (`telegram.Location`, optional) – The location to send.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_message (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send text messages.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **text** (`str`) – Text of the message to be sent. Max 4096 characters. Also found as `telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH`.
- **parse_mode** (`str`) – Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot's message. See the constants in `telegram.ParseMode` for the available modes.
- **disable_web_page_preview** (`bool`, optional) – Disables link previews for links in this message.

- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_photo (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send photos.

Note: The video argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk open(`filename`, `'rb'`)

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **photo** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.PhotoSize`) – Photo to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a photo that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a photo from the Internet, or upload a new photo using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.PhotoSize` object to send.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Photo caption (may also be used when resending photos by `file_id`), 0-200 characters.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_sticker (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send .webp stickers.

Note: The sticker argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **sticker** (`str` | *filelike object* `telegram.Sticker`) – Sticker to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a `.webp` file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Sticker` object to send.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_venue (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send information about a venue.

Note: you can either supply `venue`, or `latitude`, `longitude`, `title` and `address` and optionally `foursquare_id`.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **latitude** (`float`, optional) – Latitude of venue.
- **longitude** (`float`, optional) – Longitude of venue.
- **title** (`str`, optional) – Name of the venue.
- **address** (`str`, optional) – Address of the venue.
- **foursquare_id** (`str`, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue.
- **venue** (`telegram.Venue`, optional) – The venue to send.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.

- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_video (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to send video files, Telegram clients support mp4 videos (other formats may be sent as Document).

Note: The video argument can be either a *file_id*, an URL or a file from disk *open(filename, 'rb')*

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **video** (*str* | *filelike object* | *telegram.Video*) – Video file to send. Pass a *file_id* as String to send an video file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get an video file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Video* object to send.
- **duration** (*int*, optional) – Duration of sent video in seconds.
- **width** (*int*, optional) – Video width.
- **height** (*int*, optional) – Video height.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – Video caption (may also be used when resending videos by *file_id*), 0-200 characters.
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_video_note (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to send video messages.

Note: The `video_note` argument can be either a `file_id` or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **video_note** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.VideoNote`) – Video note to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send a video note that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended) or upload a new video using multipart/form-data. Or you can pass an existing `telegram.VideoNote` object to send. Sending video notes by a URL is currently unsupported.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent video in seconds.
- **length** (`int`, optional) – Video width and height
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_voice (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send audio files, if you want Telegram clients to display the file as a playable voice message. For this to work, your audio must be in an `.ogg` file encoded with OPUS (other formats may be sent as `Audio` or `Document`).

Note: The `voice` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **voice** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.Voice`) – Voice file to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send a voice file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a `String` for Telegram to get a voice file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Voice` object to send.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Voice message caption, 0-200 characters.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of the voice message in seconds.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.

- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

setChatDescription (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to change the description of a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **description** (*str*) – New chat description, 1-255 characters.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type *bool*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

setChatPhoto (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to set a new profile photo for the chat.

Photos can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **photo** (*telegram.InputFile*) – New chat photo.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the 'All Members Are Admins' setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type *bool*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

setChatTitle (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to change the title of a chat. Titles can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **title** (str) – New chat title, 1-255 characters.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the 'All Members Are Admins' setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

setGameScore (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to set the score of the specified user in a game. On success, if the message was sent by the bot, returns the edited `Message`, otherwise returns `True`. Returns an error, if the new score is not greater than the user's current score in the chat and `force` is `False`.

Parameters

- **user_id** (int) – User identifier.
- **score** (int) – New score, must be non-negative.
- **force** (bool, optional) – Pass `True`, if the high score is allowed to decrease. This can be useful when fixing mistakes or banning cheaters
- **disable_edit_message** (bool, optional) – Pass `True`, if the game message should not be automatically edited to include the current scoreboard.
- **chat_id** (int | str, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat.
- **message_id** (int, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (str, optional) – Required if `chat_id` and `message_id` are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns The edited message, or if the message wasn't sent by the bot, `True`.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises

- `telegram.TelegramError` – If the new score is not greater than the user's
- current score in the chat and `force` is `False`.

setStickerPositionInSet (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to move a sticker in a set created by the bot to a specific position.

Parameters

- **sticker** (str) – File identifier of the sticker.
- **position** (int) – New sticker position in the set, zero-based.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, True is returned.

Return type bool

Raises telegram.TelegramError

setWebhook (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to specify a url and receive incoming updates via an outgoing webhook. Whenever there is an update for the bot, we will send an HTTPS POST request to the specified url, containing a JSON-serialized Update. In case of an unsuccessful request, we will give up after a reasonable amount of attempts.

If you'd like to make sure that the Webhook request comes from Telegram, we recommend using a secret path in the URL, e.g. <https://www.example.com/<token>>. Since nobody else knows your bot's token, you can be pretty sure it's us.

Note: The certificate argument should be a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`.

Parameters

- **url** (str) – HTTPS url to send updates to. Use an empty string to remove webhook integration.
- **certificate** (filelike) – Upload your public key certificate so that the root certificate in use can be checked. See our self-signed guide for details. (<https://goo.gl/rw7w6Y>)
- **max_connections** (int, optional) – Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections to the webhook for update delivery, 1-100. Defaults to 40. Use lower values to limit the load on your bot's server, and higher values to increase your bot's throughput.
- **allowed_updates** (List[str], optional) – List the types of updates you want your bot to receive. For example, specify ["message", "edited_channel_post", "callback_query"] to only receive updates of these types. See *telegram.Update* for a complete list of available update types. Specify an empty list to receive all updates regardless of type (default). If not specified, the previous setting will be used. Please note that this parameter doesn't affect updates created before the call to the `set_webhook`, so unwanted updates may be received for a short period of time.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Note:

1. You will not be able to receive updates using `get_updates` for as long as an outgoing webhook is set up.
 2. To use a self-signed certificate, you need to upload your public key certificate using `certificate` parameter. Please upload as `InputFile`, sending a `String` will not work.
 3. Ports currently supported for Webhooks: 443, 80, 88, 8443.
-

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

set_chat_description (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to change the description of a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **description** (`str`) – New chat description, 1-255 characters.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

set_chat_photo (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to set a new profile photo for the chat.

Photos can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **photo** (`telegram.InputFile`) – New chat photo.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the 'All Members Are Admins' setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

set_chat_title (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to change the title of a chat. Titles can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **title** (`str`) – New chat title, 1-255 characters.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the ‘All Members Are Admins’ setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

set_game_score (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to set the score of the specified user in a game. On success, if the message was sent by the bot, returns the edited Message, otherwise returns `True`. Returns an error, if the new score is not greater than the user’s current score in the chat and `force` is `False`.

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier.
- **score** (`int`) – New score, must be non-negative.
- **force** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if the high score is allowed to decrease. This can be useful when fixing mistakes or banning cheaters
- **disable_edit_message** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if the game message should not be automatically edited to include the current scoreboard.
- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat.
- **message_id** (`int`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (`str`, optional) – Required if `chat_id` and `message_id` are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns The edited message, or if the message wasn’t sent by the bot, `True`.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises

- `telegram.TelegramError` – If the new score is not greater than the user’s
- current score in the chat and `force` is `False`.

set_sticker_position_in_set (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to move a sticker in a set created by the bot to a specific position.

Parameters

- **sticker** (`str`) – File identifier of the sticker.
- **position** (`int`) – New sticker position in the set, zero-based.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

set_webhook (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to specify a url and receive incoming updates via an outgoing webhook. Whenever there is an update for the bot, we will send an HTTPS POST request to the specified url, containing a JSON-serialized Update. In case of an unsuccessful request, we will give up after a reasonable amount of attempts.

If you'd like to make sure that the Webhook request comes from Telegram, we recommend using a secret path in the URL, e.g. <https://www.example.com/<token>>. Since nobody else knows your bot's token, you can be pretty sure it's us.

Note: The certificate argument should be a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`.

Parameters

- **url** (`str`) – HTTPS url to send updates to. Use an empty string to remove webhook integration.
- **certificate** (`filelike`) – Upload your public key certificate so that the root certificate in use can be checked. See our self-signed guide for details. (<https://goo.gl/rw7w6Y>)
- **max_connections** (`int`, optional) – Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections to the webhook for update delivery, 1-100. Defaults to 40. Use lower values to limit the load on your bot's server, and higher values to increase your bot's throughput.
- **allowed_updates** (`List[str]`, optional) – List the types of updates you want your bot to receive. For example, specify ["message", "edited_channel_post", "callback_query"] to only receive updates of these types. See *telegram.Update* for a complete list of available update types. Specify an empty list to receive all updates regardless of type (default). If not specified, the previous setting will be used. Please note that this parameter doesn't affect updates created before the call to the `set_webhook`, so unwanted updates may be received for a short period of time.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Note:

1. You will not be able to receive updates using `get_updates` for as long as an outgoing webhook is set up.
2. To use a self-signed certificate, you need to upload your public key certificate using `certificate` parameter. Please upload as `InputFile`, sending a `String` will not work.

3. Ports currently supported for Webhooks: 443, 80, 88, 8443.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

unbanChatMember (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to unban a previously kicked user in a supergroup.

The user will not return to the group automatically, but will be able to join via link, etc. The bot must be an administrator in the group for this to work.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

unban_chat_member (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to unban a previously kicked user in a supergroup.

The user will not return to the group automatically, but will be able to join via link, etc. The bot must be an administrator in the group for this to work.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

unpinChatMessage (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to unpin a message in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises telegram.TelegramError

unpin_chat_message (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to unpin a message in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns True on success.

Return type bool

Raises telegram.TelegramError

uploadStickerFile (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to upload a .png file with a sticker for later use in `create_new_sticker_set` and `add_sticker_to_set` methods (can be used multiple times).

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (int) – User identifier of sticker file owner.
- **png_sticker** (str | filelike object) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns The uploaded File

Return type telegram.File

Raises telegram.TelegramError

upload_sticker_file (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to upload a .png file with a sticker for later use in `create_new_sticker_set` and `add_sticker_to_set` methods (can be used multiple times).

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (int) – User identifier of sticker file owner.
- **png_sticker** (str | filelike object) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px.

- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns The uploaded File

Return type *telegram.File*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

username

str – Bot’s username.

1.4 telegram.CallbackQuery

class *telegram.CallbackQuery* (*id, from_user, chat_instance, message=None, data=None, inline_message_id=None, game_short_name=None, bot=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: *telegram.base.TelegramObject*

This object represents an incoming callback query from a callback button in an inline keyboard.

If the button that originated the query was attached to a message sent by the bot, the field *message* will be present. If the button was attached to a message sent via the bot (in inline mode), the field *inline_message_id* will be present.

Note:

- In Python *from* is a reserved word, use *from_user* instead.
 - Exactly one of the fields *data* or *game_short_name* will be present.
-

id

str – Unique identifier for this query.

from_user

telegram.User – Sender.

message

telegram.Message – Optional. Message with the callback button that originated the query.

inline_message_id

str – Optional. Identifier of the message sent via the bot in inline mode, that originated the query.

chat_instance

str – Optional. Global identifier, uniquely corresponding to the chat to which the message with the callback button was sent.

data

str – Optional. Data associated with the callback button.

game_short_name

str – Optional. Short name of a Game to be returned.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this query.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*) – Sender.

- **message** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – Message with the callback button that originated the query. Note that message content and message date will not be available if the message is too old.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Identifier of the message sent via the bot in inline mode, that originated the query.
- **chat_instance** (*str*, optional) – Global identifier, uniquely corresponding to the chat to which the message with the callback button was sent. Useful for high scores in games.
- **data** (*str*, optional) – Data associated with the callback button. Be aware that a bad client can send arbitrary data in this field.
- **game_short_name** (*str*, optional) – Short name of a Game to be returned, serves as the unique identifier for the game

Note: After the user presses an inline button, Telegram clients will display a progress bar until you call `answer`. It is, therefore, necessary to react by calling `telegram.Bot.answer_callback_query` even if no notification to the user is needed (e.g., without specifying any of the optional parameters).

answer (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.answer_callback_query(update.callback_query.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

edit_message_caption (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for either:

```
bot.edit_message_caption(chat_id=update.callback_query.message.chat_id,
                        message_id=update.callback_query.message.message_id,
                        *args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
bot.edit_message_caption(inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_
↪message_id,
                        *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited `Message` is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

edit_message_reply_markup (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for either:

```
bot.edit_message_replyMarkup(chat_id=update.callback_query.message.chat_id,
                             message_id=update.callback_query.message.
↪message_id,
                             *args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
bot.edit_message_reply_markup(inline_message_id=update.callback_query.
↪inline_message_id,
                             *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

edit_message_text (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for either:

```
bot.edit_message_text(chat_id=update.callback_query.message.chat_id,
                      message_id=update.callback_query.message.message_id,
                      *args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
bot.edit_message_text(inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_
↳message_id,
                      *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

1.5 telegram.Chat

class telegram.Chat (*id, type, title=None, username=None, first_name=None, last_name=None, all_members_are_administrators=None, bot=None, photo=None, description=None, invite_link=None, pinned_message=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a chat.

id

int – Unique identifier for this chat.

type

str – Type of chat.

title

str – Optional. Title, for supergroups, channels and group chats.

username

str – Optional. Username.

first_name

str – Optional. First name of the other party in a private chat.

last_name

str – Optional. Last name of the other party in a private chat.

all_members_are_administrators

bool – Optional.

photo

telegram.ChatPhoto – Optional. Chat photo.

description

str – Optional. Description, for supergroups and channel chats.

invite_link

str – Optional. Chat invite link, for supergroups and channel chats.

pinned_message

telegram.Message – Optional. Pinned message, for supergroups. Returned only in `get_chat`.

Parameters

- **id** (*int*) – Unique identifier for this chat. This number may be greater than 32 bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it is smaller than 52 bits, so a signed 64 bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier.
- **type** (*str*) – Type of chat, can be either ‘private’, ‘group’, ‘supergroup’ or ‘channel’.
- **title** (*str*, optional) – Title, for supergroups, channels and group chats.
- **username** (*str*, optional) – Username, for private chats, supergroups and channels if available.
- **first_name** (*str*, optional) – First name of the other party in a private chat.
- **last_name** (*str*, optional) – Last name of the other party in a private chat.
- **all_members_are_administrators** (*bool*, optional) – True if a group has *All Members Are Admins* enabled.
- **photo** (*telegram.ChatPhoto*, optional) – Chat photo. Returned only in `getChat`.
- **description** (*str*, optional) – Description, for supergroups and channel chats. Returned only in `get_chat`.
- **invite_link** (*str*, optional) – Chat invite link, for supergroups and channel chats. Returned only in `get_chat`.
- **pinned_message** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – Pinned message, for supergroups. Returned only in `get_chat`.
- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

CHANNEL = 'channel'
str – ‘channel’

GROUP = 'group'
str – ‘group’

PRIVATE = 'private'
str – ‘private’

SUPERGROUP = 'supergroup'
str – ‘supergroup’

get_administrators (**args*, ***kwargs*)
Shortcut for:

```
bot.get_chat_administrators(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns A list of administrators in a chat. An Array of *telegram.ChatMember* objects that contains information about all chat administrators except other bots. If the chat is a group or a supergroup and no administrators were appointed, only the creator will be returned

Return type List[*telegram.ChatMember*]

get_member (**args*, ***kwargs*)
Shortcut for:

```
bot.get_chat_member(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns `telegram.ChatMember`

get_members_count (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.get_chat_members_count(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns `int`

kick_member (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.kick_chat_member(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns If the action was sent successfully.

Return type `bool`

Note: This method will only work if the *All Members Are Admins* setting is off in the target group. Otherwise members may only be removed by the group's creator or by the member that added them.

leave (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.leave_chat(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns `bool` If the action was sent successfully.

send_action (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_chat_action(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns If the action was sent successfully.

Return type `bool`

unban_member (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.unban_chat_member(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns If the action was sent successfully.

Return type `bool`

1.6 telegram.ChatAction

class `telegram.ChatAction`

Bases: `object`

Helper class to provide constants for different chatactions.

```
FIND_LOCATION = 'find_location'  
    str - 'find_location'  
  
RECORD_AUDIO = 'record_audio'  
    str - 'record_audio'  
  
RECORD_VIDEO = 'record_video'  
    str - 'record_video'  
  
RECORD_VIDEO_NOTE = 'record_video_note'  
    str - 'record_video_note'  
  
TYPING = 'typing'  
    str - 'typing'  
  
UPLOAD_AUDIO = 'upload_audio'  
    str - 'upload_audio'  
  
UPLOAD_DOCUMENT = 'upload_document'  
    str - 'upload_document'  
  
UPLOAD_PHOTO = 'upload_photo'  
    str - 'upload_photo'  
  
UPLOAD_VIDEO = 'upload_video'  
    str - 'upload_video'  
  
UPLOAD_VIDEO_NOTE = 'upload_video_note'  
    str - 'upload_video_note'
```

1.7 telegram.ChatMember

```
class telegram.ChatMember(user, status, until_date=None, can_be_edited=None,  
                          can_change_info=None, can_post_messages=None,  
                          can_edit_messages=None, can_delete_messages=None,  
                          can_invite_users=None, can_restrict_members=None,  
                          can_pin_messages=None, can_promote_members=None,  
                          can_send_messages=None, can_send_media_messages=None,  
                          can_send_other_messages=None, can_add_web_page_previews=None,  
                          **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object contains information about one member of the chat.

user

telegram.User – Information about the user.

status

str – The member’s status in the chat.

until_date

datetime.datetime – Optional. Date when restrictions will be lifted for this user.

can_be_edited

bool – Optional. If the bot is allowed to edit administrator privileges of that user.

can_change_info

bool – Optional. If the administrator can change the chat title, photo and other settings.

can_post_messages

bool – Optional. If the administrator can post in the channel.

can_edit_messages

bool – Optional. If the administrator can edit messages of other users.

can_delete_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can delete messages of other users.

can_invite_users

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can invite new users to the chat.

can_restrict_members

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members.

can_pin_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can pin messages.

can_promote_members

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can add new administrators.

can_send_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the user can send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.

can_send_media_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the user can send media messages, implies `can_send_messages`.

can_send_other_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the user can send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots, implies `can_send_media_messages`.

can_add_web_page_previews

`bool` – Optional. If user may add web page previews to his messages, implies `can_send_media_messages`

Parameters

- **user** (*telegram.User*) – Information about the user.
- **status** (`str`) – The member’s status in the chat. Can be ‘creator’, ‘administrator’, ‘member’, ‘restricted’, ‘left’ or ‘kicked’.
- **until_date** (`datetime.datetime`, optional) – Restricted and kicked only. Date when restrictions will be lifted for this user.
- **can_be_edited** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the bot is allowed to edit administrator privileges of that user.
- **can_change_info** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can change the chat title, photo and other settings.
- **can_post_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can post in the channel, channels only.
- **can_edit_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users, channels only.
- **can_delete_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can delete messages of other user.
- **can_invite_users** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can invite new users to the chat.
- **can_restrict_members** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members.
- **can_pin_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can pin messages, supergroups only.
- **can_promote_members** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of his own privileges or demote administrators that he has promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by the user).

- **can_send_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Restricted only. True, if the user can send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.
- **can_send_media_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Restricted only. True, if the user can send audios, documents, photos, videos, video notes and voice notes, implies `can_send_messages`.
- **can_send_other_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Restricted only. True, if the user can send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots, implies `can_send_media_messages`.
- **can_add_web_page_previews** (`bool`, optional) – Restricted only. True, if user may add web page previews to his messages, implies `can_send_media_messages`.

```
ADMINISTRATOR = 'administrator'  
str – 'administrator'
```

```
CREATOR = 'creator'  
str – 'creator'
```

```
KICKED = 'kicked'  
str – 'kicked'
```

```
LEFT = 'left'  
str – 'left'
```

```
MEMBER = 'member'  
str – 'member'
```

```
RESTRICTED = 'restricted'  
str – 'restricted'
```

1.8 telegram.ChatPhoto

```
class telegram.ChatPhoto (small_file_id, big_file_id, bot=None, **kwargs)  
Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject
```

This object represents a chat photo.

```
small_file_id  
str – Unique file identifier of small (160x160) chat photo.
```

```
big_file_id  
str – Unique file identifier of big (640x640) chat photo.
```

Parameters

- **small_file_id** (`str`) – Unique file identifier of small (160x160) chat photo. This `file_id` can be used only for photo download.
- **big_file_id** (`str`) – Unique file identifier of big (640x640) chat photo. This `file_id` can be used only for photo download.
- **bot** (`telegram.Bot`, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.9 telegram.constants Module

Constants in the Telegram network.

The following constants were extracted from the [Telegram Bots FAQ](#).


```
telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH
    int – 4096
```

```
telegram.constants.MAX_CAPTION_LENGTH
    int – 200
```

```
telegram.constants.SUPPORTED_WEBHOOK_PORTS
    List[int] – [443, 80, 88, 8443]
```

```
telegram.constants.MAX_FILESIZE_DOWNLOAD
    int – In bytes (20MB)
```

```
telegram.constants.MAX_FILESIZE_UPLOAD
    int – In bytes (50MB)
```

```
telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGES_PER_SECOND_PER_CHAT
    int – 1. Telegram may allow short bursts that go over this limit, but eventually you'll begin receiving 429 errors.
```

```
telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGES_PER_SECOND
    int – 30
```

```
telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGES_PER_MINUTE_PER_GROUP
    int – 20
```

```
telegram.constants.MAX_INLINE_QUERY_RESULTS
    int – 50
```

The following constant have been found by experimentation:

```
telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_ENTITIES
    int – 100 (Beyond this cap telegram will simply ignore further formatting styles)
```

1.10 telegram.Contact

```
class telegram.Contact (phone_number, first_name, last_name=None, user_id=None,
                        **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a phone contact.

phone_number
str – Contact's phone number.

first_name
str – Contact's first name.

last_name
str – Optional. Contact's last name.

user_id
int – Optional. Contact's user identifier in Telegram.

Parameters

- **phone_number** (str) – Contact's phone number.
- **first_name** (str) – Contact's first name.
- **last_name** (str, optional) – Contact's last name.
- **user_id** (int, optional) – Contact's user identifier in Telegram.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.11 telegram.Document

class telegram.Document (*file_id*, *thumb=None*, *file_name=None*, *mime_type=None*,
file_size=None, ***kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a general file (as opposed to photos, voice messages and audio files).

file_id

str – Unique file identifier.

thumb

telegram.PhotoSize – Optional. Document thumbnail.

file_name

str – Original filename.

mime_type

str – Optional. MIME type of the file.

file_size

int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique file identifier
- **thumb** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Document thumbnail as defined by sender.
- **file_name** (str, optional) – Original filename as defined by sender.
- **mime_type** (str, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.12 telegram.error module

This module contains an object that represents Telegram errors.

exception telegram.error.BadRequest (*message*)

Bases: *telegram.error.NetworkError*

exception telegram.error.ChatMigrated (*new_chat_id*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Parameters **new_chat_id** (int) –

exception telegram.error.InvalidToken

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

exception telegram.error.NetworkError (*message*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

exception telegram.error.RetryAfter (*retry_after*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Parameters **retry_after** (int) –

exception telegram.error.TelegramError (*message*)

Bases: exceptions.Exception

exception telegram.error.TimedOut

Bases: *telegram.error.NetworkError*

exception telegram.error.Unauthorized (*message*)

Bases: telegram.error.TelegramError

1.13 telegram.File

class telegram.File (*file_id, bot=None, file_size=None, file_path=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a file ready to be downloaded. The file can be downloaded with `download`. It is guaranteed that the link will be valid for at least 1 hour. When the link expires, a new one can be requested by calling `getFile`.

Note: Maximum file size to download is 20 MB

file_id

str – Unique identifier for this file.

file_size

str – Optional. File size.

file_path

str – Optional. File path. Use `download` to get the file.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – Optional. File size, if known.
- **file_path** (str, optional) – File path. Use `download` to get the file.
- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*, optional) – Bot to use with shortcut method.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

download (*custom_path=None, out=None, timeout=None*)

Download this file. By default, the file is saved in the current working directory with its original filename as reported by Telegram. If a `custom_path` is supplied, it will be saved to that path instead. If `out` is defined, the file contents will be saved to that object using the `out.write` method.

Note: `custom_path` and `out` are mutually exclusive.

Parameters

- **custom_path** (str, optional) – Custom path.
- **out** (object, optional) – A file-like object. Must be opened in binary mode, if applicable.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).

Raises ValueError – If both `custom_path` and `out` are passed.

1.14 telegram.ForceReply

class telegram.ForceReply (*force_reply=True, selective=False, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.replymarkup.ReplyMarkup

Upon receiving a message with this object, Telegram clients will display a reply interface to the user (act as if the user has selected the bot's message and tapped 'Reply'). This can be extremely useful if you want to create user-friendly step-by-step interfaces without having to sacrifice privacy mode.

force_reply

True – Shows reply interface to the user.

selective

bool – Optional. Force reply from specific users only.

Parameters

- **selective** (bool, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to force reply from specific users only. Targets:
 1. users that are @mentioned in the text of the Message object
 2. if the bot's message is a reply (has `reply_to_message_id`), sender of the original message.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.15 telegram.InlineKeyboardButton

class telegram.InlineKeyboardButton (*text, url=None, callback_data=None, switch_inline_query=None, switch_inline_query_current_chat=None, callback_game=None, pay=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents one button of an inline keyboard.

Note: You must use exactly one of the optional fields. Mind that `callback_game` is not working as expected. Putting a game short name in it might, but is not guaranteed to work.

text

str – Label text on the button.

url

str – Optional. HTTP url to be opened when button is pressed.

callback_data

str – Optional. Data to be sent in a callback query to the bot when button is pressed, 1-64 bytes.

switch_inline_query

str – Optional. Will prompt the user to select one of their chats, open that chat and insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the input field.

switch_inline_query_current_chat

str – Optional. Will insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the current chat's input field.

callback_game

`telegram.CallbackGame` – Optional. Description of the game that will be launched when the user presses the button.

pay

`bool` – Optional. Specify True, to send a Pay button.

Parameters

- **text** (`str`) – Label text on the button.
- **url** (`str`) – HTTP url to be opened when button is pressed.
- **callback_data** (`str`, optional) – Data to be sent in a callback query to the bot when button is pressed, 1-64 bytes.
- **switch_inline_query** (`str`, optional) – If set, pressing the button will prompt the user to select one of their chats, open that chat and insert the bot’s username and the specified inline query in the input field. Can be empty, in which case just the bot’s username will be inserted. This offers an easy way for users to start using your bot in inline mode when they are currently in a private chat with it. Especially useful when combined with `switch_pm*` actions - in this case the user will be automatically returned to the chat they switched from, skipping the chat selection screen.
- **switch_inline_query_current_chat** (`str`, optional) – If set, pressing the button will insert the bot’s username and the specified inline query in the current chat’s input field. Can be empty, in which case only the bot’s username will be inserted. This offers a quick way for the user to open your bot in inline mode in the same chat - good for selecting something from multiple options.
- **callback_game** (`telegram.CallbackGame`, optional) – Description of the game that will be launched when the user presses the button. This type of button must always be the `first` button in the first row.
- **pay** (`bool`, optional) – Specify True, to send a Pay button. This type of button must always be the `first` button in the first row.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.16 telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

class `telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup` (`inline_keyboard`, ****kwargs**)

Bases: `telegram.replymarkup.ReplyMarkup`

This object represents an inline keyboard that appears right next to the message it belongs to.

inline_keyboard

`List[List[telegram.InlineKeyboardButton]]` – Array of button rows, each represented by an Array of `InlineKeyboardButton` objects.

Parameters

- **inline_keyboard** (`List[List[telegram.InlineKeyboardButton]]`) – Array of button rows, each represented by an Array of `InlineKeyboardButton` objects.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.17 telegram.InputFile

class `telegram.InputFile` (`data`)

Bases: `object`

This object represents a Telegram `InputFile`.

data

`dict` – Data containing an inputfile.

Parameters `data` (`dict`) – Data containing an inputfile.

Raises `TelegramError`

content_type

`str` – Content type

headers

`dict` – Headers.

static is_image (`stream`)

Check if the content file is an image by analyzing its headers.

Parameters `stream` (`str`) – A str representing the content of a file.

Returns The str mime-type of an image.

Return type `str`

static is_inputfile (`data`)

Check if the request is a file request.

Parameters `data` (`Dict[str, str]`) – A dict of (str, str) key/value pairs.

Returns `bool`

to_form ()

Transform the inputfile to multipart/form data.

Returns `str`

1.18 telegram.KeyboardButton

```
class telegram.KeyboardButton (text, request_contact=None, request_location=None,  
                                **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents one button of the reply keyboard. For simple text buttons `String` can be used instead of this object to specify text of the button.

Note: Optional fields are mutually exclusive.

text

`str` – Text of the button.

request_contact

`bool` – Optional. If the user's phone number will be sent.

request_location

`bool` – Optional. If the user's current location will be sent.

Parameters

- **text** (`str`) – Text of the button. If none of the optional fields are used, it will be sent to the bot as a message when the button is pressed.
- **request_contact** (`bool`, optional) – If True, the user's phone number will be sent as a contact when the button is pressed. Available in private chats only.
- **request_location** (`bool`, optional) – If True, the user's current location will be sent when the button is pressed. Available in private chats only.

Note: `request_contact` and `request_location` options will only work in Telegram versions released after 9 April, 2016. Older clients will ignore them.

1.19 telegram.Location

class telegram.Location(*longitude, latitude, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a point on the map.

longitude

float – Longitude as defined by sender.

latitude

float – Latitude as defined by sender.

Parameters

- **longitude** (float) – Longitude as defined by sender.
- **latitude** (float) – Latitude as defined by sender.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.20 telegram.Message

class telegram.Message(*message_id, from_user, date, chat, forward_from=None, forward_from_chat=None, forward_from_message_id=None, forward_date=None, reply_to_message=None, edit_date=None, text=None, entities=None, audio=None, document=None, game=None, photo=None, sticker=None, video=None, voice=None, video_note=None, new_chat_members=None, caption=None, contact=None, location=None, venue=None, new_chat_member=None, left_chat_member=None, new_chat_title=None, new_chat_photo=None, delete_chat_photo=False, group_chat_created=False, supergroup_chat_created=False, channel_chat_created=False, migrate_to_chat_id=None, migrate_from_chat_id=None, pinned_message=None, invoice=None, successful_payment=None, forward_signature=None, author_signature=None, bot=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a message.

Note:

- In Python `from` is a reserved word, use `from_user` instead.
-

message_id

int – Unique message identifier inside this chat.

from_user

`telegram.User` – Optional. Sender.

date

`datetime.datetime` – Date the message was sent.

chat

telegram.Chat – Conversation the message belongs to.

forward_from

telegram.User – Optional. Sender of the original message.

forward_from_chat

telegram.Chat – Optional. Information about the original channel.

forward_from_message_id

int – Optional. Identifier of the original message in the channel.

forward_date

datetime.datetime – Optional. Date the original message was sent.

reply_to_message

telegram.Message – Optional. The original message.

edit_date

datetime.datetime – Optional. Date the message was last edited.

text

str – Optional. The actual UTF-8 text of the message.

entities

List[*telegram.MessageEntity*] – Optional. Special entities like usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. that appear in the text. See `Message.parse_entity` and `parse_entities` methods for how to use properly.

audio

telegram.Audio – Optional. Information about the file.

document

telegram.Document – Optional. Information about the file.

game

telegram.Game – Optional. Information about the game.

photo

List[*telegram.PhotoSize*] – Optional. Available sizes of the photo.

sticker

telegram.Sticker – Optional. Information about the sticker.

video

telegram.Video – Optional. Information about the video.

voice

telegram.Voice – Optional. Information about the file.

video_note

telegram.VideoNote – Optional. Information about the video message.

new_chat_members

List[*telegram.User*] – Optional. Information about new members to the chat. (the bot itself may be one of these members).

caption

str – Optional. Caption for the document, photo or video, 0-200 characters.

contact

telegram.Contact – Optional. Information about the contact.

location

telegram.Location – Optional. Information about the location.

venue

telegram.Venue – Optional. Information about the venue.

left_chat_member

telegram.User – Optional. Information about the user that left the group. (this member may be the bot itself).

new_chat_title

str – Optional. A chat title was changed to this value.

new_chat_photo

List[*telegram.PhotoSize*] – Optional. A chat photo was changed to this value.

delete_chat_photo

bool – Optional. The chat photo was deleted.

group_chat_created

bool – Optional. The group has been created.

supergroup_chat_created

bool – Optional. The supergroup has been created.

channel_chat_created

bool – Optional. The channel has been created.

migrate_to_chat_id

int – Optional. The group has been migrated to a supergroup with the specified identifier.

migrate_from_chat_id

int – Optional. The supergroup has been migrated from a group with the specified identifier.

pinned_message

telegram.message – Optional. Specified message was pinned.

invoice

telegram.Invoice – Optional. Information about the invoice.

successful_payment

telegram.SuccessfulPayment – Optional. Information about the payment.

forward_signature

str – Optional. Signature of the post author for messages forwarded from channels.

author_signature

str – Optional. Signature of the post author for messages in channels.

bot

telegram.Bot – Optional. The Bot to use for instance methods.

Deprecated: 6.0 `new_chat_member` (*telegram.User*): Replaced with *new_chat_members*

Parameters

- **message_id** (*int*) – Unique message identifier inside this chat.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*, optional) – Sender, can be empty for messages sent to channels.
- **date** (*datetime.datetime*) – Date the message was sent in Unix time. Converted to *datetime.datetime*.
- **chat** (*telegram.Chat*) – Conversation the message belongs to.
- **forward_from** (*telegram.User*, optional) – For forwarded messages, sender of the original message.
- **forward_from_chat** (*telegram.Chat*, optional) – For messages forwarded from a channel, information about the original channel.
- **forward_from_message_id** (*int*, optional) – For forwarded channel posts, identifier of the original message in the channel.

- **forward_date** (`datetime.datetime`, optional) – For forwarded messages, date the original message was sent in Unix time. Converted to `datetime.datetime`.
- **reply_to_message** (`telegram.Message`, optional) – For replies, the original message. Note that the Message object in this field will not contain further `reply_to_message` fields even if it itself is a reply.
- **edit_date** (`datetime.datetime`, optional) – Date the message was last edited in Unix time. Converted to `datetime.datetime`.
- **text** (`str`, optional) – For text messages, the actual UTF-8 text of the message, 0-4096 characters. Also found as `telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH`.
- **entities** (`List[telegram.MessageEntity]`, optional) – For text messages, special entities like usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. that appear in the text. See `attr:parse_entity` and `attr:parse_entities` methods for how to use properly.
- **audio** (`telegram.Audio`, optional) – Message is an audio file, information about the file.
- **document** (`telegram.Document`, optional) – Message is a general file, information about the file.
- **game** (`telegram.Game`, optional) – Message is a game, information about the game.
- **photo** (`List[telegram.PhotoSize]`, optional) – Message is a photo, available sizes of the photo.
- **sticker** (`telegram.Sticker`, optional) – Message is a sticker, information about the sticker.
- **video** (`telegram.Video`, optional) – Message is a video, information about the video.
- **voice** (`telegram.Voice`, optional) – Message is a voice message, information about the file.
- **video_note** (`telegram.VideoNote`, optional) – Message is a video note, information about the video message.
- **new_chat_members** (`List[telegram.User]`, optional) – New members that were added to the group or supergroup and information about them (the bot itself may be one of these members).
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Caption for the document, photo or video, 0-200 characters.
- **contact** (`telegram.Contact`, optional) – Message is a shared contact, information about the contact.
- **location** (`telegram.Location`, optional) – Message is a shared location, information about the location.
- **venue** (`telegram.Venue`, optional) – Message is a venue, information about the venue.
- **left_chat_member** (`telegram.User`, optional) – A member was removed from the group, information about them (this member may be the bot itself).
- **new_chat_title** (`str`, optional) – A chat title was changed to this value.
- **new_chat_photo** (`List[telegram.PhotoSize]`, optional) – A chat photo was change to this value.
- **delete_chat_photo** (`bool`, optional) – Service message: The chat photo was deleted.

- **group_chat_created** (`bool`, optional) – Service message: The group has been created.
- **supergroup_chat_created** (`bool`, optional) – Service message: The supergroup has been created. This field can't be received in a message coming through updates, because bot can't be a member of a supergroup when it is created. It can only be found in `reply_to_message` if someone replies to a very first message in a directly created supergroup.
- **channel_chat_created** (`bool`, optional) – Service message: The channel has been created. This field can't be received in a message coming through updates, because bot can't be a member of a channel when it is created. It can only be found in `attr:reply_to_message` if someone replies to a very first message in a channel.
- **migrate_to_chat_id** (`int`, optional) – The group has been migrated to a supergroup with the specified identifier. This number may be greater than 32 bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it is smaller than 52 bits, so a signed 64 bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier.
- **migrate_from_chat_id** (`int`, optional) – The supergroup has been migrated from a group with the specified identifier. This number may be greater than 32 bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it is smaller than 52 bits, so a signed 64 bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier.
- **pinned_message** (`telegram.message`, optional) – Specified message was pinned. Note that the Message object in this field will not contain further `attr:reply_to_message` fields even if it is itself a reply.
- **invoice** (`telegram.Invoice`, optional) – Message is an invoice for a payment, information about the invoice.
- **successful_payment** (`telegram.SuccessfulPayment`, optional) – Message is a service message about a successful payment, information about the payment.
- **forward_signature** (`str`, optional) – Signature of the post author for messages forwarded from channels.
- **author_signature** (`str`, optional) – Signature of the post author for messages in channels.

chat_id

`int` – Shortcut for `telegram.Chat.id` for `chat`.

delete (`*args`, `**kwargs`)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.delete_message(chat_id=message.chat_id,
                  message_id=message.message_id,
                  *args,
                  **kwargs)
```

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

edit_caption (`*args`, `**kwargs`)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.edit_message_caption(chat_id=message.chat_id,
                        message_id=message.message_id,
                        *args,
                        **kwargs)
```

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself, therefore this method can only be used on the return value of the `bot.send_*` family of methods.

Returns On success, instance representing the edited message.

Return type `telegram.Message`

edit_reply_markup (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.edit_message_reply_markup(chat_id=message.chat_id,
                              message_id=message.message_id,
                              *args,
                              **kwargs)
```

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself, therefore this method can only be used on the return value of the `bot.send_*` family of methods.

Returns On success, instance representing the edited message.

Return type `telegram.Message`

edit_text (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.edit_message_text(chat_id=message.chat_id,
                      message_id=message.message_id,
                      *args,
                      **kwargs)
```

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself, therefore this method can only be used on the return value of the `bot.send_*` family of methods..

Returns On success, instance representing the edited message.

Return type `telegram.Message`

effective_attachment

`telegram.Audio` or `telegram.Contact` or `telegram.Document` or `telegram.Game` or `telegram.Invoice` or `telegram.Location` or `List[telegram.PhotoSize]` or `telegram.Sticker` or `telegram.SuccessfulPayment` or `telegram.Venue` or `telegram.Video` or `telegram.VideoNote` or `telegram.Voice`: The attachment that this message was sent with. May be `None` if no attachment was sent.

forward (*chat_id*, *disable_notification=False*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.forward_message(chat_id=chat_id,
                    from_chat_id=update.message.chat_id,
                    disable_notification=disable_notification,
                    message_id=update.message.message_id)
```

Returns On success, instance representing the message forwarded.

Return type `telegram.Message`

new_chat_member

Deprecated

parse_entities (*types=None*)

Returns a dict that maps *telegram.MessageEntity* to *str*. It contains entities from this message filtered by their *telegram.MessageEntity.type* attribute as the key, and the text that each entity belongs to as the value of the dict.

Note: This method should always be used instead of the *entities* attribute, since it calculates the correct substring from the message text based on UTF-16 codepoints. See *parse_entity* for more info.

Parameters *types* (List[*str*], optional) – List of *telegram.MessageEntity* types as strings. If the *type* attribute of an entity is contained in this list, it will be returned. Defaults to a list of all types. All types can be found as constants in *telegram.MessageEntity*.

Returns A dictionary of entities mapped to the text that belongs to them, calculated based on UTF-16 codepoints.

Return type Dict[*telegram.MessageEntity*, *str*]

parse_entity (*entity*)

Returns the text from a given *telegram.MessageEntity*.

Note: This method is present because Telegram calculates the offset and length in UTF-16 codepoint pairs, which some versions of Python don't handle automatically. (That is, you can't just slice *Message.text* with the offset and length.)

Parameters

- **entity** (*telegram.MessageEntity*) – The entity to extract the text from. It must
- **an entity that belongs to this message.** (*be*) –

Returns The text of the given entity

Return type *str*

reply_audio (**args, **kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_audio(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments *quote* (*bool*, optional) – If set to *True*, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If *reply_to_message_id* is passed in *kwargs*, this parameter will be ignored. Default: *True* in group chats and *False* in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_contact (**args, **kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_contact(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type `telegram.Message`

reply_document (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_document(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type `telegram.Message`

reply_location (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_location(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type `telegram.Message`

reply_photo (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_photo(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type `telegram.Message`

reply_sticker (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_sticker(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type `telegram.Message`

reply_text (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_message(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the message is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

reply_venue (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_venue(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_video (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_video(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_video_note (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_video_note(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_voice (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_voice(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

text_html

Creates an HTML-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as HTML in the same way the original message was formatted.

Returns Message text with entities formatted as HTML.

Return type `str`

text_html_urled

Creates an HTML-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as HTML. This also formats `telegram.MessageEntity.URL` as a hyperlink.

Returns Message text with entities formatted as HTML.

Return type `str`

text_markdown

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as Markdown in the same way the original message was formatted.

Returns Message text with entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type `str`

text_markdown_urled

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as Markdown. This also formats `telegram.MessageEntity.URL` as a hyperlink.

Returns Message text with entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type `str`

1.21 telegram.MessageEntity

class `telegram.MessageEntity` (*type, offset, length, url=None, user=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents one special entity in a text message. For example, hashtags, usernames, URLs, etc.

type

`str` – Type of the entity.

offset

`int` – Offset in UTF-16 code units to the start of the entity.

length

`int` – Length of the entity in UTF-16 code units.

url

`str` – Optional. Url that will be opened after user taps on the text.

user

`telegram.User` – Optional. The mentioned user.

Parameters

- **type** (`str`) – Type of the entity. Can be mention (@username), hashtag, bot_command, url, email, bold (bold text), italic (italic text), code (monowidth string),

pre (monowidth block), text_link (for clickable text URLs), text_mention (for users without usernames).

- **offset** (int) – Offset in UTF-16 code units to the start of the entity.
- **length** (int) – Length of the entity in UTF-16 code units.
- **url** (str, optional) – For “text_link” only, url that will be opened after usertaps on the text.
- **user** (*telegram.User*, optional) – For “text_mention” only, the mentioned user.

ALL_TYPES = ['mention', 'hashtag', 'bot_command', 'url', 'email', 'bold', 'italic',
List[str] – List of all the types.

BOLD = 'bold'
str – 'bold'

BOT_COMMAND = 'bot_command'
str – 'bot_command'

CODE = 'code'
str – 'code'

EMAIL = 'email'
str – 'email'

HASHTAG = 'hashtag'
str – 'hashtag'

ITALIC = 'italic'
str – 'italic'

MENTION = 'mention'
str – 'mention'

PRE = 'pre'
str – 'pre'

TEXT_LINK = 'text_link'
str – 'text_link'

TEXT_MENTION = 'text_mention'
str – 'text_mention'

URL = 'url'
str – 'url'

1.22 telegram.ParseMode

class telegram.ParseMode

Bases: object

This object represents a Telegram Message Parse Modes.

HTML = 'HTML'
str – 'HTML'

MARKDOWN = 'Markdown'
str – 'Markdown'

1.23 telegram.PhotoSize

class telegram.**PhotoSize** (*file_id, width, height, file_size=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents one size of a photo or a file/sticker thumbnail.

file_id

str – Unique identifier for this file.

width

int – Photo width.

height

int – Photo height.

file_size

int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **width** (int) – Photo width.
- **height** (int) – Photo height.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.24 telegram.ReplyKeyboardRemove

class telegram.**ReplyKeyboardRemove** (*selective=False, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.replymarkup.ReplyMarkup

Upon receiving a message with this object, Telegram clients will remove the current custom keyboard and display the default letter-keyboard. By default, custom keyboards are displayed until a new keyboard is sent by a bot. An exception is made for one-time keyboards that are hidden immediately after the user presses a button (see [telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup](#)).

remove_keyboard

True – Requests clients to remove the custom keyboard.

selective

bool – Optional. Use this parameter if you want to remove the keyboard for specific users only.

Example

A user votes in a poll, bot returns confirmation message in reply to the vote and removes the keyboard for that user, while still showing the keyboard with poll options to users who haven't voted yet.

Parameters

- **selective** (bool, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to remove the keyboard for specific users only. Targets:
 1. users that are @mentioned in the text of the Message object
 2. if the bot's message is a reply (has `reply_to_message_id`), sender of the original message.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.25 telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup

```
class telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup (keyboard, resize_keyboard=False,
                                     one_time_keyboard=False, selective=False,
                                     **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.replymarkup.ReplyMarkup

This object represents a custom keyboard with reply options.

keyboard

List[List[*telegram.KeyboardButton* | str]] – Array of button rows.

resize_keyboard

bool – Optional. Requests clients to resize the keyboard.

one_time_keyboard

bool – Optional. Requests clients to hide the keyboard as soon as it's been used.

selective

bool – Optional. Show the keyboard to specific users only.

Example

A user requests to change the bot's language, bot replies to the request with a keyboard to select the new language. Other users in the group don't see the keyboard.

Parameters

- **keyboard** (List[List[str | *telegram.KeyboardButton*]]) – Array of button rows, each represented by an Array of *telegram.KeyboardButton* objects.
- **resize_keyboard** (bool, optional) – Requests clients to resize the keyboard vertically for optimal fit (e.g., make the keyboard smaller if there are just two rows of buttons). Defaults to false, in which case the custom keyboard is always of the same height as the app's standard keyboard. Defaults to `False`
- **one_time_keyboard** (bool, optional) – Requests clients to hide the keyboard as soon as it's been used. The keyboard will still be available, but clients will automatically display the usual letter-keyboard in the chat - the user can press a special button in the input field to see the custom keyboard again. Defaults to `False`.
- **selective** (bool, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to show the keyboard to specific users only. Targets:
 1. users that are @mentioned in the text of the Message object
 2. if the bot's message is a reply (has `reply_to_message_id`), sender of the original message.
 Defaults to `False`.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.26 telegram.ReplyMarkup

```
class telegram.ReplyMarkup
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

Base class for Telegram ReplyMarkup Objects.

See *telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup* and *telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup* for detailed use.

1.27 telegram.TelegramObject

class telegram.TelegramObject

Bases: object

Base class for most telegram objects.

to_json()

Returns str

1.28 telegram.Update

class telegram.Update(*update_id*, *message=None*, *edited_message=None*, *channel_post=None*, *edited_channel_post=None*, *inline_query=None*, *chosen_inline_result=None*, *callback_query=None*, *shipping_query=None*, *pre_checkout_query=None*, ****kwargs**)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents an incoming update.

Note: At most one of the optional parameters can be present in any given update.

update_id

int – The update’s unique identifier.

message

telegram.Message – Optional. New incoming message.

edited_message

telegram.Message – Optional. New version of a message.

channel_post

telegram.Message – Optional. New incoming channel post.

edited_channel_post

telegram.Message – Optional. New version of a channel post.

inline_query

telegram.InlineQuery – Optional. New incoming inline query.

chosen_inline_result

telegram.ChosenInlineResult – Optional. The result of an inline query that was chosen by a user.

callback_query

telegram.CallbackQuery – Optional. New incoming callback query.

shipping_query

telegram.ShippingQuery – Optional. New incoming shipping query.

pre_checkout_query

telegram.PreCheckoutQuery – Optional. New incoming pre-checkout query.

Parameters

- **update_id** (int) – The update’s unique identifier. Update identifiers start from a certain positive number and increase sequentially. This ID becomes especially handy if you’re using Webhooks, since it allows you to ignore repeated updates or to restore the correct update sequence, should they get out of order.

- **message** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New incoming message of any kind - text, photo, sticker, etc.
- **edited_message** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New version of a message that is known to the bot and was edited.
- **channel_post** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New incoming channel post of any kind - text, photo, sticker, etc.
- **edited_channel_post** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New version of a channel post that is known to the bot and was edited.
- **inline_query** (*telegram.InlineQuery*, optional) – New incoming inline query.
- **chosen_inline_result** (*telegram.ChosenInlineResult*, optional) – The result of an inline query that was chosen by a user and sent to their chat partner.
- **callback_query** (*telegram.CallbackQuery*, optional) – New incoming callback query.
- **shipping_query** (*telegram.ShippingQuery*, optional) – New incoming shipping query. Only for invoices with flexible price.
- **pre_checkout_query** (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery*, optional) – New incoming pre-checkout query. Contains full information about checkout
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (*data*, *bot*)

effective_chat

telegram.Chat – The chat that this update was sent in, no matter what kind of update this is. Will be None for *inline_query*, *chosen_inline_result*, *callback_query* from inline messages, *shipping_query* and *pre_checkout_query*.

effective_message

telegram.Message – The message included in this update, no matter what kind of update this is. Will be None for *inline_query*, *chosen_inline_result*, *callback_query* from inline messages, *shipping_query* and *pre_checkout_query*.

effective_user

telegram.User – The user that sent this update, no matter what kind of update this is. Will be None for *channel_post*.

1.29 telegram.User

class `telegram.User` (*id*, *first_name*, *is_bot*, *last_name=None*, *username=None*, *language_code=None*, *bot=None*, ****kwargs**)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents a Telegram user or bot.

id

`int` – Unique identifier for this user or bot.

is_bot

`bool` – True, if this user is a bot

first_name

`str` – User's or bot's first name.

last_name

`str` – Optional. User's or bot's last name.

username

`str` – Optional. User’s or bot’s last name.

language_code

`str` – Optional. IETF language tag of the user’s language.

bot

`telegram.Bot` – Optional. The Bot to use for instance methods.

Parameters

- **id** (`int`) – Unique identifier for this user or bot.
- **is_bot** (`bool`) – True, if this user is a bot
- **first_name** (`str`) – User’s or bot’s first name.
- **last_name** (`str`, optional) – User’s or bot’s last name.
- **username** (`str`, optional) – User’s or bot’s username.
- **language_code** (`str`, optional) – IETF language tag of the user’s language.
- **bot** (`telegram.Bot`, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods.

classmethod `de_json` (`data`, `bot`)

classmethod `de_list` (`data`, `bot`)

get_profile_photos (`*args`, `**kwargs`)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.get_user_profile_photos(update.message.from_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

mention_html (`name=None`)

Parameters `name` (`str`) – If provided, will overwrite the user’s name.

Returns The inline mention for the user as HTML.

Return type `str`

mention_markdown (`name=None`)

Parameters `name` (`str`) – If provided, will overwrite the user’s name.

Returns The inline mention for the user as markdown.

Return type `str`

name

`str` – The users `username` if available, if not it returns the first name and if present `first_name` and `last_name`.

1.30 telegram.UserProfilePhotos

class `telegram.UserProfilePhotos` (`total_count`, `photos`, `**kwargs`)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represent a user’s profile pictures.

total_count

`int` – Total number of profile pictures.

photos

List[List[`telegram.PhotoSize`]] – Requested profile pictures.

Parameters

- **total_count** (`int`) – Total number of profile pictures the target user has.
- **photos** (`List[List[telegram.PhotoSize]]`) – Requested profile pictures (in up to 4 sizes each).

1.31 telegram.Venue

class `telegram.Venue` (*location, title, address, foursquare_id=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents a venue.

location

telegram.Location – Venue location.

title

`str` – Name of the venue.

address

`str` – Address of the venue.

foursquare_id

`str` – Optional. Foursquare identifier of the venue.

Parameters

- **location** (*telegram.Location*) – Venue location.
- **title** (`str`) – Name of the venue.
- **address** (`str`) – Address of the venue.
- **foursquare_id** (`str`, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.32 telegram.Video

class `telegram.Video` (*file_id, width, height, duration, thumb=None, mime_type=None, file_size=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents a video file.

file_id

`str` – Unique identifier for this file.

width

`int` – Video width as defined by sender.

height

`int` – Video height as defined by sender.

duration

`int` – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.

thumb

telegram.PhotoSize – Optional. Video thumbnail.

mime_type

`str` – Optional. Mime type of a file as defined by sender.

file_size

`int` – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **width** (int) – Video width as defined by sender.
- **height** (int) – Video height as defined by sender.
- **duration** (int) – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.
- **thumb** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Video thumbnail.
- **mime_type** (str, optional) – Mime type of a file as defined by sender.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.33 telegram.VideoNote

class telegram.**VideoNote** (*file_id, length, duration, thumb=None, file_size=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a video message (available in Telegram apps as of v.4.0).

file_id

str – Unique identifier for this file.

length

int – Video width and height as defined by sender.

duration

int – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.

thumb

telegram.PhotoSize – Optional. Video thumbnail.

file_size

int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **length** (int) – Video width and height as defined by sender.
- **duration** (int) – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.
- **thumb** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Video thumbnail.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.34 telegram.Voice

class telegram.**Voice** (*file_id, duration, mime_type=None, file_size=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a voice note.

file_id

str – Unique identifier for this file.

duration

int – Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.

mime_type

`str` – Optional. MIME type of the file as defined by sender.

file_size

`int` – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.
- **mime_type** (`str`, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- **file_size** (`int`, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.35 telegram.WebhookInfo

```
class telegram.WebhookInfo (url, has_custom_certificate, pending_update_count,
                             last_error_date=None, last_error_message=None,
                             max_connections=None, allowed_updates=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents a Telegram WebhookInfo.

Contains information about the current status of a webhook.

url

`str` – Webhook URL.

has_custom_certificate

`bool` – If a custom certificate was provided for webhook.

pending_update_count

`int` – Number of updates awaiting delivery.

last_error_date

`int` – Optional. Unix time for the most recent error that happened.

last_error_message

`str` – Optional. Error message in human-readable format.

max_connections

`int` – Optional. Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections.

allowed_updates

`List[str]` – Optional. A list of update types the bot is subscribed to.

Parameters

- **url** (`str`) – Webhook URL, may be empty if webhook is not set up.
- **has_custom_certificate** (`bool`) – True, if a custom certificate was provided for webhook certificate checks.
- **pending_update_count** (`int`) – Number of updates awaiting delivery.
- **last_error_date** (`int`, optional) – Unix time for the most recent error that happened when trying to deliver an update via webhook.
- **last_error_message** (`str`, optional) – Error message in human-readable format for the most recent error that happened when trying to deliver an update via webhook.
- **max_connections** (`int`, optional) – Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections to the webhook for update delivery.

- **allowed_updates** (List[str], optional) – A list of update types the bot is subscribed to. Defaults to all update types.

1.36 Stickers

1.36.1 telegram.Sticker

class telegram.**Sticker** (*file_id, width, height, thumb=None, emoji=None, file_size=None, set_name=None, mask_position=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a sticker.

file_id

str – Unique identifier for this file.

width

int – Sticker width.

height

int – Sticker height.

thumb

telegram.PhotoSize – Optional. Sticker thumbnail in the .webp or .jpg format.

emoji

str – Optional. Emoji associated with the sticker.

set_name

str – Optional. Name of the sticker set to which the sticker belongs.

mask_position

telegram.MaskPosition – Optional. For mask stickers, the position where the mask should be placed.

file_size

int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **width** (int) – Sticker width.
- **height** (int) – Sticker height.
- **thumb** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Sticker thumbnail in the .webp or .jpg format.
- **emoji** (str, optional) – Emoji associated with the sticker
- **set_name** (str, optional) – Name of the sticker set to which the sticker belongs.
- **mask_position** (*telegram.MaskPosition*, optional) – For mask stickers, the position where the mask should be placed.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- (**obj** (***kwargs*) – *dict*): Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.36.2 telegram.StickerSet

class telegram.**StickerSet** (*name, title, contains_masks, stickers, bot=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a sticker set.

name
str – Sticker set name.

title
str – Sticker set title.

contains_masks
bool – True, if the sticker set contains masks.

stickers
List[*telegram.Sticker*] – List of all set stickers.

Parameters

- **name** (str) – Sticker set name.
- **title** (str) – Sticker set title.
- **contains_masks** (bool) – True, if the sticker set contains masks.
- **stickers** (List[*telegram.Sticker*]) – List of all set stickers.

1.36.3 telegram.MaskPosition

class telegram.**MaskPosition** (*point, x_shift, y_shift, scale, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object describes the position on faces where a mask should be placed by default.

point
str – The part of the face relative to which the mask should be placed.

x_shift
float – Shift by X-axis measured in widths of the mask scaled to the face size, from left to right.

y_shift
float – Shift by Y-axis measured in heights of the mask scaled to the face size, from top to bottom.

scale
float – Mask scaling coefficient. For example, 2.0 means double size.

Notes

type should be one of the following: *forehead*, *eyes*, *mouth* or *chin*. You can use the class constants for those.

Parameters

- **point** (str) – The part of the face relative to which the mask should be placed.
- **x_shift** (float) – Shift by X-axis measured in widths of the mask scaled to the face size, from left to right. For example, choosing -1.0 will place mask just to the left of the default mask position.
- **y_shift** (float) – Shift by Y-axis measured in heights of the mask scaled to the face size, from top to bottom. For example, 1.0 will place the mask just below the default mask position.
- **scale** (float) – Mask scaling coefficient. For example, 2.0 means double size.

CHIN = 'chin'
str – 'chin'

```
EYES = 'eyes'  
    str - 'eyes'  
  
FOREHEAD = 'forehead'  
    str - 'forehead'  
  
MOUTH = 'mouth'  
    str - 'mouth'
```

1.37 Inline Mode

1.37.1 telegram.InlineQuery

class telegram.**InlineQuery** (*id, from_user, query, offset, location=None, bot=None, **kwargs*)
Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents an incoming inline query. When the user sends an empty query, your bot could return some default or trending results.

Note:

- In Python *from* is a reserved word, use *from_user* instead.
-

id

str – Unique identifier for this query.

from_user

telegram.User – Sender.

location

telegram.Location – Optional. Sender location, only for bots that request user location.

query

str – Text of the query (up to 512 characters).

offset

str – Offset of the results to be returned, can be controlled by the bot.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this query.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*) – Sender.
- **location** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – Sender location, only for bots that request user location.
- **query** (str) – Text of the query (up to 512 characters).
- **offset** (str) – Offset of the results to be returned, can be controlled by the bot.
- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

answer (**args, **kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.answer_inline_query(update.inline_query.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Parameters

- **results** (List[*telegram.InlineQueryResult*]) – A list of results for the inline query.
- **cache_time** (int, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the inline query may be cached on the server. Defaults to 300.
- **is_personal** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if results may be cached on the server side only for the user that sent the query. By default, results may be returned to any user who sends the same query.
- **next_offset** (str, optional) – Pass the offset that a client should send in the next query with the same text to receive more results. Pass an empty string if there are no more results or if you don't support pagination. Offset length can't exceed 64 bytes.
- **switch_pm_text** (str, optional) – If passed, clients will display a button with specified text that switches the user to a private chat with the bot and sends the bot a start message with the parameter `switch_pm_parameter`.
- **switch_pm_parameter** (str, optional) – Deep-linking parameter for the /start message sent to the bot when user presses the switch button. 1-64 characters, only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, _ and - are allowed.

1.37.2 telegram.InlineQueryResult

class `telegram.InlineQueryResult` (*type, id, **kwargs*)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

Baseclass for the `InlineQueryResult*` classes.

type

str – Type of the result.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.

Parameters

- **type** (str) – Type of the result.
- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.3 telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle

class `telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle` (*id, title, input_message_content, reply_markup=None, url=None, hide_url=None, description=None, thumb_url=None, thumb_width=None, thumb_height=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

This object represents a Telegram `InlineQueryResultArticle`.

type

str – 'article'.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.

title

str – Title of the result.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Content of the message to be sent.

reply_markup

telegram.ReplyMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

url

str – Optional. URL of the result.

hide_url

bool – Optional. Pass True, if you don't want the URL to be shown in the message.

description

str – Optional. Short description of the result.

thumb_url

str – Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

thumb_width

int – Optional. Thumbnail width.

thumb_height

int – Optional. Thumbnail height.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.
- **title** (*str*) – Title of the result.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*) – Content of the message to be sent.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message
- **url** (*str*, optional) – URL of the result.
- **hide_url** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you don't want the URL to be shown in the message.
- **description** (*str*, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **thumb_url** (*str*, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.
- **thumb_width** (*int*, optional) – Thumbnail width.
- **thumb_height** (*int*, optional) – Thumbnail height.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.4 telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio(id, audio_url, title, performer=None,  
                                       audio_duration=None, caption=None,  
                                       reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to an mp3 audio file. By default, this audio file will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the audio.

type

str – 'audio'.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

audio_url

str – A valid URL for the audio file.

title
str – Title.

performer
str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters.

audio_duration
str – Optional. Performer.

caption
str – Optional. Audio duration in seconds.

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **audio_url** (str) – A valid URL for the audio file.
- **title** (str) – Title.
- **performer** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters.
- **audio_duration** (str, optional) – Performer.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Audio duration in seconds.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.5 telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio(id, audio_file_id, caption=None,
                                             reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to an mp3 audio file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this audio file will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the audio.

type
str – 'audio'.

id
str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

audio_file_id
str – A valid file identifier for the audio file.

caption
str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **audio_file_id** (*str*) – A valid file identifier for the audio file.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.6 telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument (id, title, document_file_id, de-  
scription=None, caption=None,  
reply_markup=None, in-  
put_message_content=None,  
**kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the file.

type

str – ‘document’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

title

str – Title for the result.

document_file_id

str – A valid file identifier for the file.

description

str – Optional. Short description of the result.

caption

str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **title** (*str*) – Title for the result.
- **document_file_id** (*str*) – A valid file identifier for the file.
- **description** (*str*, optional) – Short description of the result.

- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (`telegram.InputMessageContent`, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.7 telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif (id, gif_file_id, title=None, caption=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to an animated GIF file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this animated GIF file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use `input_message_content` to send a message with specified content instead of the animation.

type

`str` – ‘gif’.

id

`str` – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

gif_file_id

`str` – A valid file identifier for the GIF file.

title

`str` – Optional. Title for the result.

caption

`str` – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup

`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup` – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

`telegram.InputMessageContent` – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the gif.

Parameters

- **id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **gif_file_id** (`str`) – A valid file identifier for the GIF file.
- **title** (`str`, optional) – Title for the result. **caption** (`str`, optional):
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (`telegram.InputMessageContent`, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the gif.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.8 telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif (id, mpeg4_file_id, title=None, caption=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a video animation (H.264/MPEG-4 AVC video without sound) stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this animated MPEG-4 file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the animation.

type

str – 'mpeg4_gif'.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

mpeg4_file_id

str – A valid file identifier for the MP4 file.

title

str – Optional. Title for the result.

caption

str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the MPEG-4 file.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **mpeg4_file_id** (str) – A valid file identifier for the MP4 file.
- **title** (str, optional) – Title for the result.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the MPEG-4 file.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.9 telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto (id, photo_file_id, title=None, description=None, caption=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a photo stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this photo will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the photo.

type
str – ‘photo’.

id
str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

photo_file_id
str – A valid file identifier of the photo.

title
str – Optional. Title for the result.

description
str – Optional. Short description of the result.

caption
str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **photo_file_id** (str) – A valid file identifier of the photo.
- **title** (str, optional) – Title for the result.
- **description** (str, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.10 telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker(id, sticker_file_id, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a sticker stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this sticker will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the sticker.

type
str – ‘sticker’.

id
str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

sticker_file_id
str – A valid file identifier of the sticker.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the sticker.

Parameters

- **id** (str) –
- **sticker_file_id** (str) –
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the sticker.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.11 telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo

class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo (*id, video_file_id, title, description=None, caption=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a video file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this video file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the video.

type

str – 'video'.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

video_file_id

str – A valid file identifier for the video file.

title

str – Title for the result.

description

str – Optional. Short description of the result.

caption

str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the video.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **video_file_id** (str) – A valid file identifier for the video file.
- **title** (str) – Title for the result.
- **description** (str, optional) – Short description of the result.

- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (`telegram.InputMessageContent`, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the video.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.12 telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice(id, voice_file_id, title, caption=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a voice message stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this voice message will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use `input_message_content` to send a message with the specified content instead of the voice message.

type

`str` – ‘voice’.

id

`str` – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

voice_file_id

`str` – A valid file identifier for the voice message.

title

`str` – Voice message title.

caption

`str` – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters.

reply_markup

`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup` – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

`telegram.InputMessageContent` – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice.

Parameters

- **id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **voice_file_id** (`str`) – A valid file identifier for the voice message.
- **title** (`str`) – Voice message title.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (`telegram.InputMessageContent`, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.13 telegram.InlineQueryResultContact

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultContact (id, phone_number, first_name,  
                                          last_name=None, reply_markup=None,  
                                          input_message_content=None,  
                                          thumb_url=None, thumb_width=None,  
                                          thumb_height=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a contact with a phone number. By default, this contact will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the contact.

type

str – ‘contact’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

phone_number

str – Contact’s phone number.

first_name

str – Contact’s first name.

last_name

str – Optional. Contact’s last name.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the contact.

thumb_url

str – Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

thumb_width

int – Optional. Thumbnail width.

thumb_height

int – Optional. Thumbnail height.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **phone_number** (str) – Contact’s phone number.
- **first_name** (str) – Contact’s first name.
- **last_name** (str, optional) – Contact’s last name.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the contact.
- **thumb_url** (str, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.
- **thumb_width** (int, optional) – Thumbnail width.
- **thumb_height** (int, optional) – Thumbnail height.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.14 telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument (id, document_url, title, mime_type,
                                           caption=None, description=None,
                                           reply_markup=None,
                                           input_message_content=None,
                                           thumb_url=None, thumb_width=None,
                                           thumb_height=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a file. By default, this file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the file. Currently, only .PDF and .ZIP files can be sent using this method.

type

str – ‘document’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

title

str – Title for the result.

caption

str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

document_url

str – A valid URL for the file.

mime_type

str – Mime type of the content of the file, either “application/pdf” or “application/zip”.

description

str – Optional. Short description of the result.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.

thumb_url

str – Optional. URL of the thumbnail (jpeg only) for the file.

thumb_width

int – Optional. Thumbnail width.

thumb_height

int – Optional. Thumbnail height.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **title** (str) – Title for the result.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **document_url** (str) – A valid URL for the file.
- **mime_type** (str) – Mime type of the content of the file, either “application/pdf” or “application/zip”.
- **description** (str, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*) – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*) – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.
- **thumb_url** (*str*, optional) – URL of the thumbnail (jpeg only) for the file.
- **thumb_width** (*int*, optional) – Thumbnail width.
- **thumb_height** (*int*, optional) – Thumbnail height.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.15 telegram.InlineQueryResultGame

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultGame(id, game_short_name, reply_markup=None,  
                                     **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a Game.

type

str – ‘game’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

game_short_name

str – Short name of the game.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **game_short_name** (*str*) – Short name of the game.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.16 telegram.InlineQueryResultGif

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultGif(id, gif_url, thumb_url, gif_width=None,  
                                     gif_height=None, title=None, caption=None, reply_markup=None,  
                                     input_message_content=None, gif_duration=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to an animated GIF file. By default, this animated GIF file will be sent by the user with optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the animation.

type

str – ‘gif’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

gif_url

str – A valid URL for the GIF file. File size must not exceed 1MB.

gif_width

int – Optional. Width of the GIF.

gif_height
int – Optional. Height of the GIF.

gif_duration
int – Optional. Duration of the GIF.

thumb_url
str – URL of the static thumbnail for the result (jpeg or gif).

title
str – Optional. Title for the result.

caption
str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the gif.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **gif_url** (str) – A valid URL for the GIF file. File size must not exceed 1MB.
- **gif_width** (int, optional) – Width of the GIF.
- **gif_height** (int, optional) – Height of the GIF.
- **gif_duration** (int, optional) – Duration of the GIF
- **thumb_url** (str) – URL of the static thumbnail for the result (jpeg or gif).
- **title** (str, optional) – Title for the result.caption (str, optional):
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the gif.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.17 telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation(id, latitude, longitude, title,
                                         reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None,
                                         thumb_url=None, thumb_width=None,
                                         thumb_height=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a location on a map. By default, the location will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the location.

type
str – 'location'.

id
str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

latitude
float – Location latitude in degrees.

longitude

float – Location longitude in degrees.

title

str – Location title.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the location.

thumb_url

str – Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

thumb_width

int – Optional. Thumbnail width.

thumb_height

int – Optional. Thumbnail height.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **latitude** (float) – Location latitude in degrees.
- **longitude** (float) – Location longitude in degrees.
- **title** (str) – Location title.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the location.
- **thumb_url** (str, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.
- **thumb_width** (int, optional) – Thumbnail width.
- **thumb_height** (int, optional) – Thumbnail height.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.18 telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif (id,          mpeg4_url,          thumb_url,
                                           mpeg4_width=None, mpeg4_height=None,
                                           title=None,          caption=None,
                                           reply_markup=None,      in-
                                           put_message_content=None,
                                           mpeg4_duration=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a video animation (H.264/MPEG-4 AVC video without sound). By default, this animated MPEG-4 file will be sent by the user with optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the animation.

type

str – 'mpeg4_gif'.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

mpeg4_url
 str – A valid URL for the MP4 file. File size must not exceed 1MB.

mpeg4_width
 int – Optional. Video width.

mpeg4_height
 int – Optional. Video height.

mpeg4_duration
 int – Optional. Video duration.

thumb_url
 str – URL of the static thumbnail (jpeg or gif) for the result.

title
 str – Optional. Title for the result.

caption
 str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the MPEG-4 file.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **mpeg4_url** (str) – A valid URL for the MP4 file. File size must not exceed 1MB.
- **mpeg4_width** (int, optional) – Video width.
- **mpeg4_height** (int, optional) – Video height.
- **mpeg4_duration** (int, optional) – Video duration.
- **thumb_url** (str) – URL of the static thumbnail (jpeg or gif) for the result.
- **title** (str, optional) – Title for the result.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the MPEG-4 file.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.19 telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto(id, photo_url, thumb_url, photo_width=None,
                                       photo_height=None, title=None, description=None,
                                       caption=None, reply_markup=None,
                                       input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a photo. By default, this photo will be sent by the user with optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the photo.

type
 str – 'photo'.

id
str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

photo_url
str – A valid URL of the photo. Photo must be in jpeg format. Photo size must not exceed 5MB.

thumb_url
str – URL of the thumbnail for the photo.

photo_width
int – Optional. Width of the photo.

photo_height
int – Optional. Height of the photo.

title
str – Optional. Title for the result.

description
str – Optional. Short description of the result.

caption
str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **photo_url** (str) – A valid URL of the photo. Photo must be in jpeg format. Photo size must not exceed 5MB.
- **thumb_url** (str) – URL of the thumbnail for the photo.
- **photo_width** (int, optional) – Width of the photo.
- **photo_height** (int, optional) – Height of the photo.
- **title** (str, optional) – Title for the result.
- **description** (str, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.20 telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue(id, latitude, longitude, title, address,
                                       foursquare_id=None, reply_markup=None,
                                       input_message_content=None, thumb_url=None,
                                       thumb_width=None, thumb_height=None,
                                       **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a venue. By default, the venue will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the venue.

type

str – ‘venue’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.

latitude

float – Latitude of the venue location in degrees.

longitude

float – Longitude of the venue location in degrees.

title

str – Title of the venue.

address

str – Address of the venue.

foursquare_id

str – Optional. Foursquare identifier of the venue if known.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the venue.

thumb_url

str – Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

thumb_width

int – Optional. Thumbnail width.

thumb_height

int – Optional. Thumbnail height.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.
- **latitude** (float) – Latitude of the venue location in degrees.
- **longitude** (float) – Longitude of the venue location in degrees.
- **title** (str) – Title of the venue.
- **address** (str) – Address of the venue.
- **foursquare_id** (str, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue if known.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the location.
- **thumb_url** (str, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.
- **thumb_width** (int, optional) – Thumbnail width.
- **thumb_height** (int, optional) – Thumbnail height.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.21 telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo(id, video_url, mime_type, thumb_url, title,  
                                       caption=None, video_width=None,  
                                       video_height=None, video_duration=None,  
                                       description=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None,  
                                       **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a page containing an embedded video player or a video file. By default, this video file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the video.

type

str – ‘video’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

video_url

str – A valid URL for the embedded video player or video file.

mime_type

str – Mime type of the content of video url, “text/html” or “video/mp4”.

thumb_url

str – URL of the thumbnail (jpeg only) for the video.

title

str – Title for the result.

caption

str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

video_width

int – Optional. Video width.

video_height

int – Optional. Video height.

video_duration

int – Optional. Video duration in seconds.

description

str – Optional. Short description of the result.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the video.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **video_url** (str) – A valid URL for the embedded video player or video file.
- **mime_type** (str) – Mime type of the content of video url, “text/html” or “video/mp4”.
- **thumb_url** (str) – URL of the thumbnail (jpeg only) for the video.
- **title** (str) – Title for the result.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters.
- **video_width** (int, optional) – Video width.

- **video_height** (*int*, optional) – Video height.
- **video_duration** (*int*, optional) – Video duration in seconds.
- **description** (*str*, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the video.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.22 telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice(id, voice_url, title, voice_duration=None,
                                       caption=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a voice recording in an .ogg container encoded with OPUS. By default, this voice recording will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use `input_message_content` to send a message with the specified content instead of the the voice message.

type

str – ‘voice’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

voice_url

str – A valid URL for the voice recording.

title

str – Voice message title.

caption

str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters.

voice_duration

int – Optional. Recording duration in seconds.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **voice_url** (*str*) – A valid URL for the voice recording.
- **title** (*str*) – Voice message title.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters.
- **voice_duration** (*int*, optional) – Recording duration in seconds.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice.

- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.23 telegram.InputMessageContent

class telegram.**InputMessageContent**

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

Base class for Telegram InputMessageContent Objects.

See: `telegram.InputContactMessageContent`, `telegram.InputLocationMessageContent`, `telegram.InputTextMessageContent` and `telegram.InputVenueMessageContent` for more details.

1.37.24 telegram.InputTextMessageContent

class telegram.**InputTextMessageContent** (*message_text*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.inline.inputmessagecontent.InputMessageContent

Represents the content of a text message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

message_text

str – Text of the message to be sent, 1-4096 characters.

parse_mode

str – Optional. Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot's message.

disable_web_page_preview

bool – Optional. Disables link previews for links in the sent message.

Parameters

- **message_text** (str) – Text of the message to be sent, 1-4096 characters. Also found as `telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH`.
- **parse_mode** (str, optional) – Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot's message.
- **disable_web_page_preview** (bool, optional) – Disables link previews for links in the sent message.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.25 telegram.InputLocationMessageContent

class telegram.**InputLocationMessageContent** (*latitude*, *longitude*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.inline.inputmessagecontent.InputMessageContent

Represents the content of a location message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

latitude

float – Latitude of the location in degrees.

longitude

float – Longitude of the location in degrees.

Parameters

- **latitude** (float) – Latitude of the location in degrees.
- **longitude** (float) – Longitude of the location in degrees.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.26 telegram.InputVenueMessageContent

class telegram.**InputVenueMessageContent** (*latitude*, *longitude*, *title*, *address*,
foursquare_id=None, ***kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.inline.inputmessagecontent.InputMessageContent

Represents the content of a venue message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

latitude

float – Latitude of the location in degrees.

longitude

float – Longitude of the location in degrees.

title

str – Name of the venue.

address

str – Address of the venue.

foursquare_id

str – Optional. Foursquare identifier of the venue, if known.

Parameters

- **latitude** (float) – Latitude of the location in degrees.
- **longitude** (float) – Longitude of the location in degrees.
- **title** (str) – Name of the venue.
- **address** (str) – Address of the venue.
- **foursquare_id** (str, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue, if known.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.27 telegram.InputContactMessageContent

class telegram.**InputContactMessageContent** (*phone_number*, *first_name*,
last_name=None, ***kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.inline.inputmessagecontent.InputMessageContent

Represents the content of a contact message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

phone_number

str – Contact's phone number.

first_name

str – Contact's first name.

last_name

str – Optional. Contact's last name.

Parameters

- **phone_number** (str) – Contact's phone number.
- **first_name** (str) – Contact's first name.
- **last_name** (str, optional) – Contact's last name.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.37.28 telegram.ChosenInlineResult

class telegram.ChosenInlineResult(*result_id*, *from_user*, *query*, *location=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

Represents a result of an inline query that was chosen by the user and sent to their chat partner.

Note: In Python *from* is a reserved word, use *from_user* instead.

result_id

str – The unique identifier for the result that was chosen.

from_user

telegram.User – The user that chose the result.

location

telegram.Location – Optional. Sender location.

inline_message_id

str – Optional. Identifier of the sent inline message.

query

str – The query that was used to obtain the result.

Parameters

- **result_id** (*str*) – The unique identifier for the result that was chosen.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*) – The user that chose the result.
- **location** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – Sender location, only for bots that require user location.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Identifier of the sent inline message. Available only if there is an inline keyboard attached to the message. Will be also received in callback queries and can be used to edit the message.
- **query** (*str*) – The query that was used to obtain the result.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.38 Payments

1.38.1 telegram.LabeledPrice

class telegram.LabeledPrice(*label*, *amount*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a portion of the price for goods or services.

label

str – Portion label.

amount

int – Price of the product in the smallest units of the currency.

Parameters

- **label** (*str*) – Portion label

- **amount** (`int`) – Price of the product in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US\$ 1.45 pass amount = 145. See the `exp` parameter in `currencies.json`, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.38.2 telegram.Invoice

class `telegram.Invoice` (*title, description, start_parameter, currency, total_amount, **kwargs*)
 Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object contains basic information about an invoice.

title

`str` – Product name.

description

`str` – Product description.

start_parameter

`str` – Unique bot deep-linking parameter.

currency

`str` – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.

total_amount

`int` – Total price in the smallest units of the currency.

Parameters

- **title** (`str`) – Product name.
- **description** (`str`) – Product description.
- **start_parameter** (`str`) – Unique bot deep-linking parameter that can be used to generate this invoice.
- **currency** (`str`) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- **total_amount** (`int`) – Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US\$ 1.45 pass amount = 145.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.38.3 telegram.ShippingAddress

class `telegram.ShippingAddress` (*country_code, state, city, street_line1, street_line2, post_code, **kwargs*)
 Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents a Telegram ShippingAddress.

country_code

`str` – ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code.

state

`str` – State, if applicable.

city

`str` – City.

street_line1

`str` – First line for the address.

street_line2
str – Second line for the address.

post_code
str – Address post code.

Parameters

- **country_code** (str) – ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code.
- **state** (str) – State, if applicable.
- **city** (str) – City.
- **street_line1** (str) – First line for the address.
- **street_line2** (str) – Second line for the address.
- **post_code** (str) – Address post code.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.38.4 telegram.OrderInfo

```
class telegram.OrderInfo (name=None, phone_number=None, email=None, shipping_address=None, **kwargs)
Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject
```

This object represents information about an order.

name
str – Optional. User name.

phone_number
str – Optional. User's phone number.

email
str – Optional. User email.

shipping_address
telegram.ShippingAddress – Optional. User shipping address.

Parameters

- **name** (str, optional) – User name.
- **phone_number** (str, optional) – User's phone number.
- **email** (str, optional) – User email.
- **shipping_address** (*telegram.ShippingAddress*, optional) – User shipping address.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.38.5 telegram.ShippingOption

```
class telegram.ShippingOption (id, title, prices, **kwargs)
Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject
```

This object represents one shipping option.

id
str – Shipping option identifier.

title
str – Option title.

prices

List[*telegram.LabeledPrice*] – List of price portions.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Shipping option identifier.
- **title** (str) – Option title.
- **prices** (List[*telegram.LabeledPrice*]) – List of price portions.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.38.6 telegram.SuccessfulPayment

```
class telegram.SuccessfulPayment (currency, total_amount, invoice_payload, telegram_payment_charge_id, provider_payment_charge_id, shipping_option_id=None, order_info=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object contains basic information about a successful payment.

currency

str – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.

total_amount

int – Total price in the smallest units of the currency.

invoice_payload

str – Bot specified invoice payload.

shipping_option_id

str – Optional. Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.

order_info

telegram.OrderInfo – Optional. Order info provided by the user.

telegram_payment_charge_id

str – Telegram payment identifier.

provider_payment_charge_id

str – Provider payment identifier.

Parameters

- **currency** (str) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- **total_amount** (int) – Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US\$ 1.45 pass amount = 145. See the exp parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).
- **invoice_payload** (str) – Bot specified invoice payload.
- **shipping_option_id** (str, optional) – Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.
- **order_info** (*telegram.OrderInfo*, optional) – Order info provided by the user
- **telegram_payment_charge_id** (str) – Telegram payment identifier.
- **provider_payment_charge_id** (str) – Provider payment identifier.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.38.7 telegram.ShippingQuery

class telegram.**ShippingQuery** (*id, from_user, invoice_payload, shipping_address, bot=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object contains information about an incoming shipping query.

Note:

- In Python *from* is a reserved word, use *from_user* instead.
-

id

str – Unique query identifier.

from_user

telegram.User – User who sent the query.

invoice_payload

str – Bot specified invoice payload.

shipping_address

telegram.ShippingAddress – User specified shipping address.

bot

telegram.Bot – Optional. The Bot to use for instance methods.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique query identifier.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*) – User who sent the query.
- **invoice_payload** (*str*) – Bot specified invoice payload.
- **shipping_address** (*telegram.ShippingAddress*) – User specified shipping address.
- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

answer (**args, **kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.answer_shipping_query(update.shipping_query.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Parameters

- **ok** (*bool*) – Specify True if delivery to the specified address is possible and False if there are any problems (for example, if delivery to the specified address is not possible).
- **shipping_options** (*List[telegram.ShippingOption]*, optional) – Required if *ok* is True. A JSON-serialized array of available shipping options.
- **error_message** (*str*, optional) – Required if *ok* is False. Error message in human readable form that explains why it is impossible to complete the order (e.g. “Sorry, delivery to your desired address is unavailable”). Telegram will display this message to the user.

1.38.8 telegram.PreCheckoutQuery

```
class telegram.PreCheckoutQuery(id, from_user, currency, total_amount, invoice_payload,  
                                shipping_option_id=None, order_info=None, bot=None,  
                                **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object contains information about an incoming pre-checkout query.

Note:

- In Python *from* is a reserved word, use *from_user* instead.
-

id

str – Unique query identifier.

from_user

telegram.User – User who sent the query.

currency

str – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.

total_amount

int – Total price in the smallest units of the currency.

invoice_payload

str – Bot specified invoice payload.

shipping_option_id

str – Optional. Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.

order_info

telegram.OrderInfo – Optional. Order info provided by the user.

bot

telegram.Bot – Optional. The Bot to use for instance methods.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique query identifier.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*) – User who sent the query.
- **currency** (*str*) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code
- **total_amount** (*int*) – Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US\$ 1.45 pass amount = 145. See the exp parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).
- **invoice_payload** (*str*) – Bot specified invoice payload.
- **shipping_option_id** (*str*, optional) – Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.
- **order_info** (*telegram.OrderInfo*, optional) – Order info provided by the user.
- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
answer (*args, **kwargs)
```

Shortcut for:

```
bot.answer_pre_checkout_query(update.pre_checkout_query.id, *args, _  
↪ **kwargs)
```

Parameters

- **ok** (`bool`) – Specify True if everything is alright (goods are available, etc.) and the bot is ready to proceed with the order. Use False if there are any problems.
- **error_message** (`str`, optional) – Required if `ok` is False. Error message in human readable form that explains the reason for failure to proceed with the checkout (e.g. “Sorry, somebody just bought the last of our amazing black T-shirts while you were busy filling out your payment details. Please choose a different color or garment!”). Telegram will display this message to the user.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

1.39 Games

1.39.1 telegram.Game

class telegram.**Game** (*title, description, photo, text=None, text_entities=None, animation=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a game. Use BotFather to create and edit games, their short names will act as unique identifiers.

title

`str` – Title of the game.

description

`str` – Description of the game.

photo

List[*telegram.PhotoSize*] – Photo that will be displayed in the game message in chats.

text

`str` – Optional. Brief description of the game or high scores included in the game message. Can be automatically edited to include current high scores for the game when the bot calls `set_game_score`, or manually edited using `edit_message_text`.

text_entities

List[*telegram.MessageEntity*] – Optional. Special entities that appear in text, such as usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc.

animation

telegram.Animation – Optional. Animation that will be displayed in the game message in chats. Upload via BotFather.

Parameters

- **title** (`str`) – Title of the game.
- **description** (`str`) – Description of the game.
- **photo** (List[*telegram.PhotoSize*]) – Photo that will be displayed in the game message in chats.
- **text** (`str`, optional) – Brief description of the game or high scores included in the game message. Can be automatically edited to include current high scores for the game when the bot calls `set_game_score`, or manually edited using `edit_message_text`. 0-4096 characters. Also found as `telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH`.
- **text_entities** (List[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Special entities that appear in text, such as usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc.

- **animation** (*telegram.Animation*, optional) – Animation that will be displayed in the game message in chats. Upload via BotFather.

parse_text_entities (*types=None*)

Returns a dict that maps *telegram.MessageEntity* to *str*. It contains entities from this message filtered by their *type* attribute as the key, and the text that each entity belongs to as the value of the dict.

Note: This method should always be used instead of the *text_entities* attribute, since it calculates the correct substring from the message text based on UTF-16 codepoints. See *parse_text_entity* for more info.

Parameters types (List[*str*], optional) – List of *MessageEntity* types as strings. If the *type* attribute of an entity is contained in this list, it will be returned. Defaults to *telegram.MessageEntity.ALL_TYPES*.

Returns A dictionary of entities mapped to the text that belongs to them, calculated based on UTF-16 codepoints.

Return type Dict[*telegram.MessageEntity*, *str*]

parse_text_entity (*entity*)

Returns the text from a given *telegram.MessageEntity*.

Note: This method is present because Telegram calculates the offset and length in UTF-16 codepoint pairs, which some versions of Python don't handle automatically. (That is, you can't just slice *Message.text* with the offset and length.)

Parameters entity (*telegram.MessageEntity*) – The entity to extract the text from. It must be an entity that belongs to this message.

Returns The text of the given entity.

Return type *str*

1.39.2 telegram.Animation

class *telegram.Animation* (*file_id*, *thumb=None*, *file_name=None*, *mime_type=None*, *file_size=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *telegram.base.TelegramObject*

This object represents an animation file to be displayed in the message containing a game.

file_id

str – Unique file identifier.

thumb

telegram.PhotoSize – Optional. Animation thumbnail as defined by sender.

file_name

str – Optional. Original animation filename as defined by sender.

mime_type

str – Optional. MIME type of the file as defined by sender.

file_size

int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (*str*) – Unique file identifier.
- **thumb** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Animation thumbnail as defined by sender.
- **file_name** (*str*, optional) – Original animation filename as defined by sender.
- **mime_type** (*str*, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- **file_size** (*int*, optional) – File size.

1.39.3 telegram.CallbackGame

class telegram.**CallbackGame**

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

A placeholder, currently holds no information. Use BotFather to set up your game.

1.39.4 telegram.GameHighScore

class telegram.**GameHighScore** (*position, user, score*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents one row of the high scores table for a game.

position

int – Position in high score table for the game.

user

telegram.User – User.

score

int – Score.

Parameters

- **position** (*int*) – Position in high score table for the game.
- **user** (*telegram.User*) – User.
- **score** (*int*) – Score.

1.40 Module contents

A library that provides a Python interface to the Telegram Bot API

class telegram.**Audio** (*file_id, duration, performer=None, title=None, mime_type=None, file_size=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents an audio file to be treated as music by the Telegram clients.

file_id

str – Unique identifier for this file.

duration

int – Duration of the audio in seconds.

performer

str – Optional. Performer of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.

title

str – Optional. Title of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.

mime_type

str – Optional. MIME type of the file as defined by sender.

file_size

int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **duration** (*int*) – Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.
- **performer** (*str*, optional) – Performer of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.
- **title** (*str*, optional) – Title of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.
- **mime_type** (*str*, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- **file_size** (*int*, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (*data*, *bot*)

class `telegram.Bot` (*token*, *base_url=None*, *base_file_url=None*, *request=None*)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents a Telegram Bot.

Parameters

- **token** (*str*) – Bot's unique authentication.
- **base_url** (*str*, optional) – Telegram Bot API service URL.
- **base_file_url** (*str*, optional) – Telegram Bot API file URL.
- **request** (`telegram.utils.Request`, optional) – Pre initialized `telegram.utils.Request`.

addStickerToSet (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to add a new sticker to a set created by the bot.

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (*int*) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- **name** (*str*) – Sticker set name.
- **png_sticker** (*str* | *filelike object*) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px. Pass a `file_id` as a `String` to send a file that already exists on the Telegram servers, pass an HTTP URL as a `String` for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using `multipart/form-data`.
- **emojis** (*str*) – One or more emoji corresponding to the sticker.
- **mask_position** (`telegram.MaskPosition`, optional) – Position where the mask should be placed on faces.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, True is returned.

Return type bool

Raises telegram.TelegramError

add_sticker_to_set (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to add a new sticker to a set created by the bot.

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk
`open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (int) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- **name** (str) – Sticker set name.
- **png_sticker** (str | filelike object) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px. Pass a `file_id` as a String to send a file that already exists on the Telegram servers, pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data.
- **emojis** (str) – One or more emoji corresponding to the sticker.
- **mask_position** (telegram.MaskPosition, optional) – Position where the mask should be placed on faces.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, True is returned.

Return type bool

Raises telegram.TelegramError

answerCallbackQuery (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send answers to callback queries sent from inline keyboards. The answer will be displayed to the user as a notification at the top of the chat screen or as an alert. Alternatively, the user can be redirected to the specified Game URL. For this option to work, you must first create a game for your bot via BotFather and accept the terms. Otherwise, you may use links like `t.me/your_bot?start=XXXX` that open your bot with a parameter.

Parameters

- **callback_query_id** (str) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **text** (str, optional) – Text of the notification. If not specified, nothing will be shown to the user, 0-200 characters.
- **show_alert** (bool, optional) – If true, an alert will be shown by the client instead of a notification at the top of the chat screen. Defaults to false.
- **url** (str, optional) – URL that will be opened by the user's client. If you have created a Game and accepted the conditions via @Botfather, specify the URL that opens your game - note that this will only work if the query comes from a callback game button. Otherwise, you may use links like `t.me/your_bot?start=XXXX` that open your bot with a parameter.
- **cache_time** (int, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the callback query may be cached client-side. Defaults to 0.

- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answerInlineQuery (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send answers to an inline query. No more than 50 results per query are allowed.

Parameters

- **inline_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the answered query.
- **results** (`List[telegram.InlineQueryResult]`) – A list of results for the inline query.
- **cache_time** (`int`, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the inline query may be cached on the server. Defaults to 300.
- **is_personal** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if results may be cached on the server side only for the user that sent the query. By default, results may be returned to any user who sends the same query.
- **next_offset** (`str`, optional) – Pass the offset that a client should send in the next query with the same text to receive more results. Pass an empty string if there are no more results or if you don't support pagination. Offset length can't exceed 64 bytes.
- **switch_pm_text** (`str`, optional) – If passed, clients will display a button with specified text that switches the user to a private chat with the bot and sends the bot a start message with the parameter `switch_pm_parameter`.
- **switch_pm_parameter** (`str`, optional) – Deep-linking parameter for the /start message sent to the bot when user presses the switch button. 1-64 characters, only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, _ and - are allowed.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Example

An inline bot that sends YouTube videos can ask the user to connect the bot to their YouTube account to adapt search results accordingly. To do this, it displays a 'Connect your YouTube account' button above the results, or even before showing any. The user presses the button, switches to a private chat with the bot and, in doing so, passes a start parameter that instructs the bot to return an OAuth link. Once done, the bot can offer a `switch_inline` button so that the user can easily return to the chat where they wanted to use the bot's inline capabilities.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answerPreCheckoutQuery (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Once the user has confirmed their payment and shipping details, the Bot API sends the final confirmation in the form of an Update with the field `pre_checkout_query`. Use this method to respond to such pre-checkout queries.

Note: The Bot API must receive an answer within 10 seconds after the pre-checkout query was sent.

Parameters

- **pre_checkout_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **ok** (`bool`) – Specify True if everything is alright (goods are available, etc.) and the bot is ready to proceed with the order. Use False if there are any problems.
- **error_message** (`str`, optional) – Required if `ok` is False. Error message in human readable form that explains the reason for failure to proceed with the checkout (e.g. “Sorry, somebody just bought the last of our amazing black T-shirts while you were busy filling out your payment details. Please choose a different color or garment!”). Telegram will display this message to the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, True is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answerShippingQuery (**args*, ***kwargs*)

If you sent an invoice requesting a shipping address and the parameter `is_flexible` was specified, the Bot API will send an Update with a `shipping_query` field to the bot. Use this method to reply to shipping queries.

Parameters

- **shipping_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **ok** (`bool`) – Specify True if delivery to the specified address is possible and False if there are any problems (for example, if delivery to the specified address is not possible).
- **shipping_options** (`List[telegram.ShippingOption]`) – Required if `ok` is True. A JSON-serialized array of available shipping options.
- **error_message** (`str`, optional) – Required if `ok` is False. Error message in human readable form that explains why it is impossible to complete the order (e.g. “Sorry, delivery to your desired address is unavailable”). Telegram will display this message to the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool`; On success, True is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answer_callback_query (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send answers to callback queries sent from inline keyboards. The answer will be displayed to the user as a notification at the top of the chat screen or as an alert. Alternatively, the user can be redirected to the specified Game URL. For this option to work, you must first create a game for your bot via BotFather and accept the terms. Otherwise, you may use links like `t.me/your_bot?start=XXXX` that open your bot with a parameter.

Parameters

- **callback_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.

- **text** (`str`, optional) – Text of the notification. If not specified, nothing will be shown to the user, 0-200 characters.
- **show_alert** (`bool`, optional) – If true, an alert will be shown by the client instead of a notification at the top of the chat screen. Defaults to false.
- **url** (`str`, optional) – URL that will be opened by the user’s client. If you have created a Game and accepted the conditions via @Botfather, specify the URL that opens your game - note that this will only work if the query comes from a callback game button. Otherwise, you may use links like `t.me/your_bot?start=XXXX` that open your bot with a parameter.
- **cache_time** (`int`, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the callback query may be cached client-side. Defaults to 0.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answer_inline_query (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send answers to an inline query. No more than 50 results per query are allowed.

Parameters

- **inline_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the answered query.
- **results** (`List[telegram.InlineQueryResult]`) – A list of results for the inline query.
- **cache_time** (`int`, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the inline query may be cached on the server. Defaults to 300.
- **is_personal** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if results may be cached on the server side only for the user that sent the query. By default, results may be returned to any user who sends the same query.
- **next_offset** (`str`, optional) – Pass the offset that a client should send in the next query with the same text to receive more results. Pass an empty string if there are no more results or if you don’t support pagination. Offset length can’t exceed 64 bytes.
- **switch_pm_text** (`str`, optional) – If passed, clients will display a button with specified text that switches the user to a private chat with the bot and sends the bot a start message with the parameter `switch_pm_parameter`.
- **switch_pm_parameter** (`str`, optional) – Deep-linking parameter for the `/start` message sent to the bot when user presses the switch button. 1-64 characters, only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, `_` and `-` are allowed.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Example

An inline bot that sends YouTube videos can ask the user to connect the bot to their YouTube account to adapt search results accordingly. To do this, it displays a ‘Connect your YouTube account’ button above the results, or even before showing any. The user presses the button, switches to a private chat with the bot and, in doing so, passes a start parameter that instructs the bot to return an OAuth link.

Once done, the bot can offer a `switch_inline` button so that the user can easily return to the chat where they wanted to use the bot's inline capabilities.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answer_pre_checkout_query (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Once the user has confirmed their payment and shipping details, the Bot API sends the final confirmation in the form of an Update with the field `pre_checkout_query`. Use this method to respond to such pre-checkout queries.

Note: The Bot API must receive an answer within 10 seconds after the pre-checkout query was sent.

Parameters

- **pre_checkout_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **ok** (`bool`) – Specify `True` if everything is alright (goods are available, etc.) and the bot is ready to proceed with the order. Use `False` if there are any problems.
- **error_message** (`str`, optional) – Required if `ok` is `False`. Error message in human readable form that explains the reason for failure to proceed with the checkout (e.g. “Sorry, somebody just bought the last of our amazing black T-shirts while you were busy filling out your payment details. Please choose a different color or garment!”). Telegram will display this message to the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

answer_shipping_query (**args*, ***kwargs*)

If you sent an invoice requesting a shipping address and the parameter `is_flexible` was specified, the Bot API will send an Update with a `shipping_query` field to the bot. Use this method to reply to shipping queries.

Parameters

- **shipping_query_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- **ok** (`bool`) – Specify `True` if delivery to the specified address is possible and `False` if there are any problems (for example, if delivery to the specified address is not possible).
- **shipping_options** (`List[telegram.ShippingOption]`) – Required if `ok` is `True`. A JSON-serialized array of available shipping options.
- **error_message** (`str`, optional) – Required if `ok` is `False`. Error message in human readable form that explains why it is impossible to complete the order (e.g. “Sorry, delivery to your desired address is unavailable”). Telegram will display this message to the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool`; On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

createNewStickerSet (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to create new sticker set owned by a user.

The bot will be able to edit the created sticker set.

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk
`open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- **name** (`str`) – Short name of sticker set, to be used in `t.me/addstickers/` URLs (e.g., `animals`). Can contain only english letters, digits and underscores. Must begin with a letter, can't contain consecutive underscores and must end in “`_by_<bot username>`”. `<bot_username>` is case insensitive. 1-64 characters.
- **title** (`str`) – Sticker set title, 1-64 characters.
- **png_sticker** (`str` | *filelike object*) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px. Pass a `file_id` as a `String` to send a file that already exists on the Telegram servers, pass an HTTP URL as a `String` for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using `multipart/form-data`.
- **emojis** (`str`) – One or more emoji corresponding to the sticker.
- **contains_masks** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if a set of mask stickers should be created.
- **mask_position** (`telegram.MaskPosition`, optional) – Position where the mask should be placed on faces.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

create_new_sticker_set (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to create new sticker set owned by a user.

The bot will be able to edit the created sticker set.

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk
`open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- **name** (`str`) – Short name of sticker set, to be used in `t.me/addstickers/` URLs (e.g., `animals`). Can contain only english letters, digits and underscores. Must begin with a letter, can't contain consecutive underscores and must end in “`_by_<bot username>`”. `<bot_username>` is case insensitive. 1-64 characters.

- **title** (*str*) – Sticker set title, 1-64 characters.
- **png_sticker** (*str* | *filelike object*) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px. Pass a `file_id` as a `String` to send a file that already exists on the Telegram servers, pass an `HTTP URL` as a `String` for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using `multipart/form-data`.
- **emojis** (*str*) – One or more emoji corresponding to the sticker.
- **contains_masks** (*bool*, optional) – Pass `True`, if a set of mask stickers should be created.
- **mask_position** (*telegram.MaskPosition*, optional) – Position where the mask should be placed on faces.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

deleteChatPhoto (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to delete a chat photo. Photos can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the 'All Members Are Admins' setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

deleteMessage (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to delete a message. A message can only be deleted if it was sent less than 48 hours ago. Any such recently sent outgoing message may be deleted. Additionally, if the bot is an administrator in a group chat, it can delete any message. If the bot is an administrator in a supergroup, it can delete messages from any other user and service messages about people joining or leaving the group (other types of service messages may only be removed by the group creator). In channels, bots can only remove their own messages.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **message_id** (*int*) – Identifier of the message to delete.

- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as
- **read timeout** (*the*) – from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

deleteStickerFromSet (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to delete a sticker from a set created by the bot.

Parameters

- **sticker** (`str`) – File identifier of the sticker.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

deleteWebhook (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to remove webhook integration if you decide to switch back to `getUpdates`. Requires no parameters.

Parameters

- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

delete_chat_photo (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to delete a chat photo. Photos can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the 'All Members Are Admins' setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises telegram.TelegramError

delete_message (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to delete a message. A message can only be deleted if it was sent less than 48 hours ago. Any such recently sent outgoing message may be deleted. Additionally, if the bot is an administrator in a group chat, it can delete any message. If the bot is an administrator in a supergroup, it can delete messages from any other user and service messages about people joining or leaving the group (other types of service messages may only be removed by the group creator). In channels, bots can only remove their own messages.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (int) – Identifier of the message to delete.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as
- **read timeout** (*the*) – from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, True is returned.

Return type bool

Raises telegram.TelegramError

delete_sticker_from_set (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to delete a sticker from a set created by the bot.

Parameters

- **sticker** (str) – File identifier of the sticker.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, True is returned.

Return type bool

Raises telegram.TelegramError

delete_webhook (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to remove webhook integration if you decide to switch back to getUpdates. Requires no parameters.

Parameters

- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns bool On success, True is returned.

Raises telegram.TelegramError

editMessageCaption (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to edit captions of messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).

- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – New caption of the message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited *Message* is returned, otherwise *True* is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

editMessageReplyMarkup (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit only the reply markup of messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited *Message* is returned, otherwise *True* is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

editMessageText (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit text and game messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.

- **text** (*str*) – New text of the message.
- **parse_mode** (*str*) – Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot's message. See the constants in *telegram.ParseMode* for the available modes.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

edit_message_caption (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit captions of messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – New caption of the message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

edit_message_reply_markup (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit only the reply markup of messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.

- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the `editedMessage` is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

edit_message_text (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to edit text and game messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **message_id** (*int*, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if `chat_id` and `message_id` are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **text** (*str*) – New text of the message.
- **parse_mode** (*str*) – Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot's message. See the constants in *telegram.ParseMode* for the available modes.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited `Message` is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

exportChatInviteLink (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to export an invite link to a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Exported invite link on success.

Return type `str`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

export_chat_invite_link (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to export an invite link to a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Exported invite link on success.

Return type `str`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

first_name

`str` – Bot's first name.

forwardMessage (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to forward messages of any kind.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **from_chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the chat where the original message was sent (or channel username in the format @channelusername).
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **message_id** (`int`) – Message identifier in the chat specified in `from_chat_id`.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as
- **read timeout** (*the*) – from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

forward_message (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to forward messages of any kind.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **from_chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the chat where the original message was sent (or channel username in the format @channelusername).
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **message_id** (`int`) – Message identifier in the chat specified in `from_chat_id`.

- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as
- **read timeout** (*the*) – from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

getChat (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get up to date information about the chat (current name of the user for one-on-one conversations, current username of a user, group or channel, etc.).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns *telegram.Chat*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

getChatAdministrators (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get a list of administrators in a chat. On success, returns an Array of ChatMember objects that contains information about all chat administrators except other bots. If the chat is a group or a supergroup and no administrators were appointed, only the creator will be returned.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns List[*telegram.ChatMember*]

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

getChatMember (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get information about a member of a chat.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **user_id** (*int*) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns *telegram.ChatMember*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

getChatMembersCount (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get the number of members in a chat

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns Number of members in the chat.

Return type int

Raises telegram.TelegramError

getFile (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get basic info about a file and prepare it for downloading. For the moment, bots can download files of up to 20MB in size. The file can then be downloaded with `telegram.File.download`. It is guaranteed that the link will be valid for at least 1 hour. When the link expires, a new one can be requested by calling `getFile` again.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – File identifier to get info about.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.File`

Raises telegram.TelegramError

getGameHighScores (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get data for high score tables. Will return the score of the specified user and several of his neighbors in a game

Parameters

- **user_id** (int) – User identifier.
- **chat_id** (int | str, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat.
- **message_id** (int, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (str, optional) – Required if `chat_id` and `message_id` are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns List[`telegram.GameHighScore`]

Raises telegram.TelegramError

getMe (*args, **kwargs)

A simple method for testing your bot's auth token. Requires no parameters.

Parameters `timeout` (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).

Returns A `telegram.User` instance representing that bot if the credentials are valid, `None` otherwise.

Return type `telegram.User`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getStickerSet (`*args`, `**kwargs`)

Use this method to get a sticker set.

Parameters

- **name** (`str`) – Short name of the sticker set that is used in `t.me/addstickers/` URLs (e.g., `animals`)
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.StickerSet`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getUpdates (`*args`, `**kwargs`)

Use this method to receive incoming updates using long polling.

Parameters

- **offset** (`int`, optional) – Identifier of the first update to be returned. Must be greater by one than the highest among the identifiers of previously received updates. By default, updates starting with the earliest unconfirmed update are returned. An update is considered confirmed as soon as `getUpdates` is called with an offset higher than its `update_id`. The negative offset can be specified to retrieve updates starting from -offset update from the end of the updates queue. All previous updates will forgotten.
- **limit** (`int`, optional) – Limits the number of updates to be retrieved. Values between 1-100 are accepted. Defaults to 100.
- **timeout** (`int`, optional) – Timeout in seconds for long polling. Defaults to 0, i.e. usual short polling. Should be positive, short polling should be used for testing purposes only.
- **allowed_updates** (`List[str]`), optional) – List the types of updates you want your bot to receive. For example, specify `["message", "edited_channel_post", "callback_query"]` to only receive updates of these types. See `telegram.Update` for a complete list of available update types. Specify an empty list to receive all updates regardless of type (default). If not specified, the previous setting will be used. Please note that this parameter doesn't affect updates created before the call to the `get_updates`, so unwanted updates may be received for a short period of time.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Notes

1. This method will not work if an outgoing webhook is set up.
2. In order to avoid getting duplicate updates, recalculate offset after each server response.
3. To take full advantage of this library take a look at `telegram.ext.Updater`

Returns `List[telegram.Update]`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getUserProfilePhotos (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get a list of profile pictures for a user.

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **offset** (`int`, optional) – Sequential number of the first photo to be returned. By default, all photos are returned.
- **limit** (`int`, optional) – Limits the number of photos to be retrieved. Values between 1-100 are accepted. Defaults to 100.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.UserProfilePhotos`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

getWebhookInfo (*timeout=None*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get current webhook status. Requires no parameters.

If the bot is using `getUpdates`, will return an object with the `url` field empty.

Parameters

- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.WebhookInfo`

get_chat (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get up to date information about the chat (current name of the user for one-on-one conversations, current username of a user, group or channel, etc.).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.Chat`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_chat_administrators (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get a list of administrators in a chat. On success, returns an Array of `ChatMember` objects that contains information about all chat administrators except other bots. If the chat is a group or a supergroup and no administrators were appointed, only the creator will be returned.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).

- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `List[telegram.ChatMember]`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_chat_member (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get information about a member of a chat.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.ChatMember`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_chat_members_count (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get the number of members in a chat

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns Number of members in the chat.

Return type `int`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_file (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to get basic info about a file and prepare it for downloading. For the moment, bots can download files of up to 20MB in size. The file can then be downloaded with `telegram.File.download`. It is guaranteed that the link will be valid for at least 1 hour. When the link expires, a new one can be requested by calling `getFile` again.

Parameters

- **file_id** (`str`) – File identifier to get info about.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `telegram.File`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

get_game_high_scores (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get data for high score tables. Will return the score of the specified user and several of his neighbors in a game

Parameters

- **user_id** (int) – User identifier.
- **chat_id** (int | str, optional) – Required if inline_message_id is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat.
- **message_id** (int, optional) – Required if inline_message_id is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (str, optional) – Required if chat_id and message_id are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns List[*telegram.GameHighScore*]

Raises telegram.TelegramError

get_me (*args, **kwargs)

A simple method for testing your bot's auth token. Requires no parameters.

Parameters **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).

Returns A *telegram.User* instance representing that bot if the credentials are valid, None otherwise.

Return type *telegram.User*

Raises telegram.TelegramError

get_sticker_set (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to get a sticker set.

Parameters

- **name** (str) – Short name of the sticker set that is used in t.me/addstickers/ URLs (e.g., animals)
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns *telegram.StickerSet*

Raises telegram.TelegramError

get_updates (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to receive incoming updates using long polling.

Parameters

- **offset** (int, optional) – Identifier of the first update to be returned. Must be greater by one than the highest among the identifiers of previously received updates. By default, updates starting with the earliest unconfirmed update are returned. An update is considered confirmed as soon as getUpdates is called with an offset higher than its update_id. The negative offset can be specified to retrieve updates starting from -offset update from the end of the updates queue. All previous updates will forgotten.

- **limit** (*int*, optional) – Limits the number of updates to be retrieved. Values between 1-100 are accepted. Defaults to 100.
- **timeout** (*int*, optional) – Timeout in seconds for long polling. Defaults to 0, i.e. usual short polling. Should be positive, short polling should be used for testing purposes only.
- **allowed_updates** (*List[str]*, optional) – List the types of updates you want your bot to receive. For example, specify ["message", "edited_channel_post", "callback_query"] to only receive updates of these types. See *telegram.Update* for a complete list of available update types. Specify an empty list to receive all updates regardless of type (default). If not specified, the previous setting will be used. Please note that this parameter doesn't affect updates created before the call to the *get_updates*, so unwanted updates may be received for a short period of time.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Notes

1. This method will not work if an outgoing webhook is set up.
2. In order to avoid getting duplicate updates, recalculate offset after each server response.
3. To take full advantage of this library take a look at *telegram.ext.Updater*

Returns *List[telegram.Update]*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

get_user_profile_photos (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to get a list of profile pictures for a user.

Parameters

- **user_id** (*int*) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **offset** (*int*, optional) – Sequential number of the first photo to be returned. By default, all photos are returned.
- **limit** (*int*, optional) – Limits the number of photos to be retrieved. Values between 1-100 are accepted. Defaults to 100.
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns *telegram.UserProfilePhotos*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

get_webhook_info (*timeout=None, **kwargs*)

Use this method to get current webhook status. Requires no parameters.

If the bot is using *getUpdates*, will return an object with the *url* field empty.

Parameters

- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns *telegram.WebhookInfo*

id

`int` – Unique identifier for this bot.

kickChatMember (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to kick a user from a group or a supergroup. In the case of supergroups, the user will not be able to return to the group on their own using invite links, etc., unless unbanned first. The bot must be an administrator in the group for this to work.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- **until_date** (`int` | `datetime.datetime`, optional) – Date when the user will be unbanned, unix time. If user is banned for more than 366 days or less than 30 seconds from the current time they are considered to be banned forever.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the ‘All Members Are Admins’ setting is off in the target group. Otherwise members may only be removed by the group’s creator or by the member that added them.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

kick_chat_member (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to kick a user from a group or a supergroup. In the case of supergroups, the user will not be able to return to the group on their own using invite links, etc., unless unbanned first. The bot must be an administrator in the group for this to work.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- **until_date** (`int` | `datetime.datetime`, optional) – Date when the user will be unbanned, unix time. If user is banned for more than 366 days or less than 30 seconds from the current time they are considered to be banned forever.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the ‘All Members Are Admins’ setting is off in the target group. Otherwise members may only be removed by the group’s creator or by the member that added them.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

last_name

`str` – Optional. Bot’s last name.

leaveChat (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method for your bot to leave a group, supergroup or channel.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

leave_chat (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method for your bot to leave a group, supergroup or channel.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

name

`str` – Bot’s @username.

pinChatMessage (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to pin a message in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (`int`) – Identifier of a message to pin.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if it is not necessary to send a notification to all group members about the new pinned message.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

pin_chat_message (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to pin a message in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **message_id** (`int`) – Identifier of a message to pin.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if it is not necessary to send a notification to all group members about the new pinned message.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

promoteChatMember (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to promote or demote a user in a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Pass False for all boolean parameters to demote a user

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **can_change_info** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can change chat title, photo and other settings.
- **can_post_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can create channel posts, channels only.
- **can_edit_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users, channels only.
- **can_delete_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can delete messages of other users.
- **can_invite_users** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can invite new users to the chat.
- **can_restrict_members** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members.
- **can_pin_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can pin messages, supergroups only.
- **can_promote_members** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of his own privileges or demote administrators that he has promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by him).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

promote_chat_member (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to promote or demote a user in a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Pass False for all boolean parameters to demote a user

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- **user_id** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **can_change_info** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can change chat title, photo and other settings.
- **can_post_messages** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can create channel posts, channels only.
- **can_edit_messages** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users, channels only.
- **can_delete_messages** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can delete messages of other users.
- **can_invite_users** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can invite new users to the chat.
- **can_restrict_members** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members.
- **can_pin_messages** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can pin messages, supergroups only.
- **can_promote_members** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of his own privileges or demote administrators that he has promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by him).
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns True on success.

Return type bool

Raises telegram.TelegramError

request

restrictChatMember (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to restrict a user in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the supergroup for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Pass True for all boolean parameters to lift restrictions from a user.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- **user_id** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **until_date** (int | datetime.datetime, optional) – Date when restrictions will be lifted for the user, unix time. If user is restricted for more than 366 days or less than 30 seconds from the current time, they are considered to be restricted forever.
- **can_send_messages** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.

- **can_send_media_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send audios, documents, photos, videos, video notes and voice notes, implies `can_send_messages`.
- **can_send_other_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots, implies `can_send_media_messages`.
- **can_add_web_page_previews** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user may add web page previews to their messages, implies `can_send_media_messages`.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns True on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

restrict_chat_member (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to restrict a user in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the supergroup for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Pass True for all boolean parameters to lift restrictions from a user.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format `@supergroupusername`).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **until_date** (`int` | `datetime.datetime`, optional) – Date when restrictions will be lifted for the user, unix time. If user is restricted for more than 366 days or less than 30 seconds from the current time, they are considered to be restricted forever.
- **can_send_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.
- **can_send_media_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send audios, documents, photos, videos, video notes and voice notes, implies `can_send_messages`.
- **can_send_other_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user can send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots, implies `can_send_media_messages`.
- **can_add_web_page_previews** (`bool`, optional) – Pass True, if the user may add web page previews to their messages, implies `can_send_media_messages`.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns True on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendAudio (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send audio files, if you want Telegram clients to display them in the music player. Your audio must be in the `.mp3` format. On success, the sent Message is returned. Bots can currently send audio files of up to 50 MB in size, this limit may be changed in the future.

For sending voice messages, use the `sendVoice` method instead.

Note: The `audio` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **audio** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.Audio`) – Audio file to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send an audio file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a `String` for Telegram to get an audio file from the Internet, or upload a new one using `multipart/form-data`. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Audio` object to send.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Audio caption, 0-200 characters.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent audio in seconds.
- **performer** (`str`, optional) – Performer.
- **title** (`str`, optional) – Track name.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendChatAction (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method when you need to tell the user that something is happening on the bot's side. The status is set for 5 seconds or less (when a message arrives from your bot, Telegram clients clear its typing status).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **action** (`telegram.ChatAction` | `str`) – Type of action to broadcast. Choose one, depending on what the user is about to receive. For convenience look at the constants in `telegram.ChatAction`
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendContact (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send phone contacts.

Note: You can either supply `contact` or `phone_number` and `first_name` with optionally `last_name`.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **phone_number** (str, optional) – Contact’s phone number.
- **first_name** (str, optional) – Contact’s first name.
- **last_name** (str, optional) – Contact’s last name.
- **contact** (*telegram.Contact*, optional) – The contact to send.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendDocument (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send general files.

Note: The document argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk open (`filename`, `'rb'`)

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **document** (str | filelike object | *telegram.Document*) – File to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Document* object to send.
- **filename** (str, optional) – File name that shows in telegram message (it is useful when you send file generated by temp module, for example). Undocumented.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Document caption (may also be used when resending documents by `file_id`), 0-200 characters.

- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendGame (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send a game.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **game_short_name** (`str`) – Short name of the game, serves as the unique identifier for the game. Set up your games via Botfather.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendInvoice (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send invoices.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target private chat.
- **title** (`str`) – Product name.
- **description** (`str`) – Product description.
- **payload** (`str`) – Bot-defined invoice payload, 1-128 bytes. This will not be displayed to the user, use for your internal processes.
- **provider_token** (`str`) – Payments provider token, obtained via Botfather.
- **start_parameter** (`str`) – Unique deep-linking parameter that can be used to generate this invoice when used as a start parameter.

- **currency** (*str*) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- **prices** (List[*telegram.LabeledPrice*]) – Price breakdown, a list of components (e.g. product price, tax, discount, delivery cost, delivery tax, bonus, etc.).
- **photo_url** (*str*, optional) – URL of the product photo for the invoice. Can be a photo of the goods or a marketing image for a service. People like it better when they see what they are paying for.
- **photo_size** (*str*, optional) – Photo size.
- **photo_width** (*int*, optional) – Photo width.
- **photo_height** (*int*, optional) – Photo height.
- **need_name** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s full name to complete the order.
- **need_phone_number** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s phone number to complete the order.
- **need_email** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s email to complete the order.
- **need_shipping_address** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s shipping address to complete the order.
- **is_flexible** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if the final price depends on the shipping method.
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. An inlinekeyboard. If empty, one ‘Pay total price’ button will be shown. If not empty, the first button must be a Pay button.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendLocation (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send point on the map.

Note: You can either supply a latitude and longitude or a location.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **latitude** (*float*, optional) – Latitude of location.
- **longitude** (*float*, optional) – Longitude of location.
- **location** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – The location to send.

- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendMessage (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send text messages.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **text** (`str`) – Text of the message to be sent. Max 4096 characters. Also found as `telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH`.
- **parse_mode** (`str`) – Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot's message. See the constants in `telegram.ParseMode` for the available modes.
- **disable_web_page_preview** (`bool`, optional) – Disables link previews for links in this message.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendPhoto (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send photos.

Note: The `video` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk open(`filename`, `'rb'`)

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **photo** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.PhotoSize`) – Photo to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send a photo that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a `String` for Telegram to get a photo from the Internet, or upload a new photo using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.PhotoSize` object to send.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Photo caption (may also be used when resending photos by `file_id`), 0-200 characters.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendSticker (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send `.webp` stickers.

Note: The sticker argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **sticker** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.Sticker`) – Sticker to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a `String` for Telegram to get a `.webp` file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Sticker` object to send.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendVenue (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send information about a venue.

Note: you can either supply `venue`, or `latitude`, `longitude`, `title` and `address` and optionally `foursquare_id`.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **latitude** (*float*, optional) – Latitude of venue.
- **longitude** (*float*, optional) – Longitude of venue.
- **title** (*str*, optional) – Name of the venue.
- **address** (*str*, optional) – Address of the venue.
- **foursquare_id** (*str*, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue.
- **venue** (*telegram.Venue*, optional) – The venue to send.
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendVideo (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send video files, Telegram clients support mp4 videos (other formats may be sent as Document).

Note: The video argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **video** (*str* | *filelike object* | *telegram.Video*) – Video file to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send an video file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get an video file from the Internet, or upload

a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Video` object to send.

- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent video in seconds.
- **width** (`int`, optional) – Video width.
- **height** (`int`, optional) – Video height.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Video caption (may also be used when resending videos by `file_id`), 0-200 characters.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

sendVideoNote (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send video messages.

Note: The `video_note` argument can be either a `file_id` or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **video_note** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.VideoNote`) – Video note to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send a video note that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended) or upload a new video using multipart/form-data. Or you can pass an existing `telegram.VideoNote` object to send. Sending video notes by a URL is currently unsupported.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent video in seconds.
- **length** (`int`, optional) – Video width and height
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

sendVoice (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send audio files, if you want Telegram clients to display the file as a playable voice message. For this to work, your audio must be in an .ogg file encoded with OPUS (other formats may be sent as Audio or Document).

Note: The voice argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **voice** (`str` | *filelike object* | *telegram.Voice*) – Voice file to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send an voice file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get an voice file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Voice* object to send.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Voice message caption, 0-200 characters.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of the voice message in seconds.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_audio (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send audio files, if you want Telegram clients to display them in the music player. Your audio must be in the .mp3 format. On success, the sent Message is returned. Bots can currently send audio files of up to 50 MB in size, this limit may be changed in the future.

For sending voice messages, use the `sendVoice` method instead.

Note: The audio argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).

- **audio** (`str` | *filelike object* | `telegram.Audio`) – Audio file to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send an audio file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a `String` for Telegram to get an audio file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Audio` object to send.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Audio caption, 0-200 characters.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent audio in seconds.
- **performer** (`str`, optional) – Performer.
- **title** (`str`, optional) – Track name.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_chat_action (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method when you need to tell the user that something is happening on the bot's side. The status is set for 5 seconds or less (when a message arrives from your bot, Telegram clients clear its typing status).

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **action** (`telegram.ChatAction` | `str`) – Type of action to broadcast. Choose one, depending on what the user is about to receive. For convenience look at the constants in `telegram.ChatAction`
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_contact (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send phone contacts.

Note: You can either supply `contact` or `phone_number` and `first_name` with optionally `last_name`.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **phone_number** (`str`, optional) – Contact’s phone number.
- **first_name** (`str`, optional) – Contact’s first name.
- **last_name** (`str`, optional) – Contact’s last name.
- **contact** (`telegram.Contact`, optional) – The contact to send.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_document (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send general files.

Note: The document argument can be either a file_id, an URL or a file from disk open (filename, 'rb')

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **document** (`str | filelike object | telegram.Document`) – File to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Document` object to send.
- **filename** (`str`, optional) – File name that shows in telegram message (it is useful when you send file generated by temp module, for example). Undocumented.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Document caption (may also be used when resending documents by file_id), 0-200 characters.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).

- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_game (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send a game.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **game_short_name** (str) – Short name of the game, serves as the unique identifier for the game. Set up your games via Botfather.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_invoice (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send invoices.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target private chat.
- **title** (str) – Product name.
- **description** (str) – Product description.
- **payload** (str) – Bot-defined invoice payload, 1-128 bytes. This will not be displayed to the user, use for your internal processes.
- **provider_token** (str) – Payments provider token, obtained via Botfather.
- **start_parameter** (str) – Unique deep-linking parameter that can be used to generate this invoice when used as a start parameter.
- **currency** (str) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- **prices** (List[*telegram.LabeledPrice*]) – Price breakdown, a list of components (e.g. product price, tax, discount, delivery cost, delivery tax, bonus, etc.).
- **photo_url** (str, optional) – URL of the product photo for the invoice. Can be a photo of the goods or a marketing image for a service. People like it better when they see what they are paying for.
- **photo_size** (str, optional) – Photo size.
- **photo_width** (int, optional) – Photo width.

- **photo_height** (*int*, optional) – Photo height.
- **need_name** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s full name to complete the order.
- **need_phone_number** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s phone number to complete the order.
- **need_email** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s email to complete the order.
- **need_shipping_address** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user’s shipping address to complete the order.
- **is_flexible** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if the final price depends on the shipping method.
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. An inlinekeyboard. If empty, one ‘Pay total price’ button will be shown. If not empty, the first button must be a Pay button.
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_location (**args, **kwargs*)

Use this method to send point on the map.

Note: You can either supply a latitude and longitude or a location.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int | str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **latitude** (*float*, optional) – Latitude of location.
- **longitude** (*float*, optional) – Longitude of location.
- **location** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – The location to send.
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int | float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).

- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_message (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send text messages.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **text** (str) – Text of the message to be sent. Max 4096 characters. Also found as *telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH*.
- **parse_mode** (str) – Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot's message. See the constants in *telegram.ParseMode* for the available modes.
- **disable_web_page_preview** (bool, optional) – Disables link previews for links in this message.
- **disable_notification** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_photo (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to send photos.

Note: The video argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk open(`filename`, `'rb'`)

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **photo** (str | filelike object | *telegram.PhotoSize*) – Photo to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a photo that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a photo from the Internet, or upload a new photo using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.PhotoSize* object to send.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Photo caption (may also be used when resending photos by `file_id`), 0-200 characters.

- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_sticker (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send `.webp` stickers.

Note: The sticker argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk open (`filename`, `'rb'`)

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **sticker** (`str | filelike object telegram.Sticker`) – Sticker to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a `String` for Telegram to get a `.webp` file from the Internet, or upload a new one using `multipart/form-data`. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Sticker` object to send.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keywords arguments.

Returns On success, the sent `Message` is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_venue (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send information about a venue.

Note: you can either supply `venue`, or `latitude`, `longitude`, `title` and `address` and optionally `foursquare_id`.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **latitude** (`float`, optional) – Latitude of venue.
- **longitude** (`float`, optional) – Longitude of venue.
- **title** (`str`, optional) – Name of the venue.
- **address** (`str`, optional) – Address of the venue.
- **foursquare_id** (`str`, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue.
- **venue** (`telegram.Venue`, optional) – The venue to send.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.ReplyMarkup`, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

send_video (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send video files, Telegram clients support mp4 videos (other formats may be sent as Document).

Note: The video argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **video** (`str | filelike object | telegram.Video`) – Video file to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send an video file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get an video file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing `telegram.Video` object to send.
- **duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent video in seconds.
- **width** (`int`, optional) – Video width.
- **height** (`int`, optional) – Video height.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Video caption (may also be used when resending videos by `file_id`), 0-200 characters.
- **disable_notification** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.

- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_video_note (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send video messages.

Note: The `video_note` argument can be either a `file_id` or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **video_note** (*str* | *filelike object* | *telegram.VideoNote*) – Video note to send. Pass a `file_id` as `String` to send a video note that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended) or upload a new video using multipart/form-data. Or you can pass an existing *telegram.VideoNote* object to send. Sending video notes by a URL is currently unsupported.
- **duration** (*int*, optional) – Duration of sent video in seconds.
- **length** (*int*, optional) – Video width and height
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

send_voice (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to send audio files, if you want Telegram clients to display the file as a playable voice message. For this to work, your audio must be in an .ogg file encoded with OPUS (other formats may be sent as Audio or Document).

Note: The `voice` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **voice** (*str* | *filelike object* | *telegram.Voice*) – Voice file to send. Pass a *file_id* as *String* to send an voice file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a *String* for Telegram to get an voice file from the Internet, or upload a new one using multipart/form-data. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Voice* object to send.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – Voice message caption, 0-200 characters.
- **duration** (*int*, optional) – Duration of the voice message in seconds.
- **disable_notification** (*bool*, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- **reply_to_message_id** (*int*, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Additional interface options. A JSON-serialized object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – Send file timeout (default: 20 seconds).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, the sent *Message* is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

setChatDescription (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to change the description of a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **description** (*str*) – New chat description, 1-255 characters.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns *True* on success.

Return type *bool*

Raises *telegram.TelegramError*

setChatPhoto (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to set a new profile photo for the chat.

Photos can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (*int* | *str*) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **photo** (*telegram.InputFile*) – New chat photo.

- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the ‘All Members Are Admins’ setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

setChatTitle (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to change the title of a chat. Titles can’t be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **title** (`str`) – New chat title, 1-255 characters.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the ‘All Members Are Admins’ setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

setGameScore (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to set the score of the specified user in a game. On success, if the message was sent by the bot, returns the edited Message, otherwise returns `True`. Returns an error, if the new score is not greater than the user’s current score in the chat and `force` is `False`.

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier.
- **score** (`int`) – New score, must be non-negative.
- **force** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if the high score is allowed to decrease. This can be useful when fixing mistakes or banning cheaters
- **disable_edit_message** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if the game message should not be automatically edited to include the current scoreboard.
- **chat_id** (`int | str`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat.
- **message_id** (`int`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.

- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns The edited message, or if the message wasn't sent by the bot, `True`.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises

- `telegram.TelegramError` – If the new score is not greater than the user's
- current score in the chat and *force* is `False`.

setStickerPositionInSet (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to move a sticker in a set created by the bot to a specific position.

Parameters

- **sticker** (*str*) – File identifier of the sticker.
- **position** (*int*) – New sticker position in the set, zero-based.
- **timeout** (*int* | *float*, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

setWebhook (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to specify a url and receive incoming updates via an outgoing webhook. Whenever there is an update for the bot, we will send an HTTPS POST request to the specified url, containing a JSON-serialized Update. In case of an unsuccessful request, we will give up after a reasonable amount of attempts.

If you'd like to make sure that the Webhook request comes from Telegram, we recommend using a secret path in the URL, e.g. <https://www.example.com/<token>>. Since nobody else knows your bot's token, you can be pretty sure it's us.

Note: The certificate argument should be a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`.

Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – HTTPS url to send updates to. Use an empty string to remove webhook integration.
- **certificate** (*filelike*) – Upload your public key certificate so that the root certificate in use can be checked. See our self-signed guide for details. (<https://goo.gl/rw7w6Y>)
- **max_connections** (*int*, optional) – Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections to the webhook for update delivery, 1-100. Defaults to 40. Use lower values to limit the load on your bot's server, and higher values to increase your bot's throughput.

- **allowed_updates** (List[str], optional) – List the types of updates you want your bot to receive. For example, specify ["message", "edited_channel_post", "callback_query"] to only receive updates of these types. See `telegram.Update` for a complete list of available update types. Specify an empty list to receive all updates regardless of type (default). If not specified, the previous setting will be used. Please note that this parameter doesn't affect updates created before the call to the `set_webhook`, so unwanted updates may be received for a short period of time.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Note:

1. You will not be able to receive updates using `get_updates` for as long as an outgoing webhook is set up.
 2. To use a self-signed certificate, you need to upload your public key certificate using `certificate` parameter. Please upload as `InputFile`, sending a `String` will not work.
 3. Ports currently supported for Webhooks: 443, 80, 88, 8443.
-

Returns bool On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

set_chat_description (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to change the description of a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **description** (str) – New chat description, 1-255 characters.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type bool

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

set_chat_photo (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to set a new profile photo for the chat.

Photos can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- **photo** (`telegram.InputFile`) – New chat photo.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).

- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the ‘All Members Are Admins’ setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

set_chat_title (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to change the title of a chat. Titles can’t be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **title** (`str`) – New chat title, 1-255 characters.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Note: In regular groups (non-supergroups), this method will only work if the ‘All Members Are Admins’ setting is off in the target group.

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

set_game_score (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to set the score of the specified user in a game. On success, if the message was sent by the bot, returns the edited `Message`, otherwise returns `True`. Returns an error, if the new score is not greater than the user’s current score in the chat and `force` is `False`.

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier.
- **score** (`int`) – New score, must be non-negative.
- **force** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if the high score is allowed to decrease. This can be useful when fixing mistakes or banning cheaters
- **disable_edit_message** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if the game message should not be automatically edited to include the current scoreboard.
- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat.
- **message_id** (`int`, optional) – Required if `inline_message_id` is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- **inline_message_id** (`str`, optional) – Required if `chat_id` and `message_id` are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.

- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns The edited message, or if the message wasn't sent by the bot, `True`.

Return type `telegram.Message`

Raises

- `telegram.TelegramError` – If the new score is not greater than the user's
- current score in the chat and `force` is `False`.

set_sticker_position_in_set (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to move a sticker in a set created by the bot to a specific position.

Parameters

- **sticker** (`str`) – File identifier of the sticker.
- **position** (`int`) – New sticker position in the set, zero-based.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns On success, `True` is returned.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

set_webhook (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to specify a url and receive incoming updates via an outgoing webhook. Whenever there is an update for the bot, we will send an HTTPS POST request to the specified url, containing a JSON-serialized Update. In case of an unsuccessful request, we will give up after a reasonable amount of attempts.

If you'd like to make sure that the Webhook request comes from Telegram, we recommend using a secret path in the URL, e.g. <https://www.example.com/<token>>. Since nobody else knows your bot's token, you can be pretty sure it's us.

Note: The certificate argument should be a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`.

Parameters

- **url** (`str`) – HTTPS url to send updates to. Use an empty string to remove webhook integration.
- **certificate** (`filelike`) – Upload your public key certificate so that the root certificate in use can be checked. See our self-signed guide for details. (<https://goo.gl/rw7w6Y>)
- **max_connections** (`int`, optional) – Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections to the webhook for update delivery, 1-100. Defaults to 40. Use lower values to limit the load on your bot's server, and higher values to increase your bot's throughput.
- **allowed_updates** (`List[str]`, optional) – List the types of updates you want your bot to receive. For example, specify ["message", "edited_channel_post", "callback_query"] to only receive updates of these types. See `telegram.Update` for

a complete list of available update types. Specify an empty list to receive all updates regardless of type (default). If not specified, the previous setting will be used. Please note that this parameter doesn't affect updates created before the call to the `set_webhook`, so unwanted updates may be received for a short period of time.

- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Note:

1. You will not be able to receive updates using `get_updates` for as long as an outgoing webhook is set up.
 2. To use a self-signed certificate, you need to upload your public key certificate using `certificate` parameter. Please upload as `InputFile`, sending a `String` will not work.
 3. Ports currently supported for Webhooks: 443, 80, 88, 8443.
-

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

`to_dict()`

`unbanChatMember(*args, **kwargs)`

Use this method to unban a previously kicked user in a supergroup.

The user will not return to the group automatically, but will be able to join via link, etc. The bot must be an administrator in the group for this to work.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

`unban_chat_member(*args, **kwargs)`

Use this method to unban a previously kicked user in a supergroup.

The user will not return to the group automatically, but will be able to join via link, etc. The bot must be an administrator in the group for this to work.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int | str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **user_id** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- **timeout** (`int | float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns `bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

unpinChatMessage (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to unpin a message in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

unpin_chat_message (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to unpin a message in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- **chat_id** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments

Returns Returns `True` on success.

Return type `bool`

Raises `telegram.TelegramError`

uploadStickerFile (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this method to upload a `.png` file with a sticker for later use in `create_new_sticker_set` and `add_sticker_to_set` methods (can be used multiple times).

Note: The `png_sticker` argument can be either a `file_id`, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (`int`) – User identifier of sticker file owner.
- **png_sticker** (`str` | *filelike object*) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns The uploaded File

Return type *telegram.File*

Raises telegram.TelegramError

upload_sticker_file (*args, **kwargs)

Use this method to upload a .png file with a sticker for later use in *create_new_sticker_set* and *add_sticker_to_set* methods (can be used multiple times).

Note: The *png_sticker* argument can be either a *file_id*, an URL or a file from disk `open(filename, 'rb')`

Parameters

- **user_id** (int) – User identifier of sticker file owner.
- **png_sticker** (str | filelike object) – Png image with the sticker, must be up to 512 kilobytes in size, dimensions must not exceed 512px, and either width or height must be exactly 512px.
- **timeout** (int | float, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

Returns The uploaded File

Return type *telegram.File*

Raises telegram.TelegramError

username

str – Bot’s username.

class telegram.Chat (*id, type, title=None, username=None, first_name=None, last_name=None, all_members_are_administrators=None, bot=None, photo=None, description=None, invite_link=None, pinned_message=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a chat.

id

int – Unique identifier for this chat.

type

str – Type of chat.

title

str – Optional. Title, for supergroups, channels and group chats.

username

str – Optional. Username.

first_name

str – Optional. First name of the other party in a private chat.

last_name

str – Optional. Last name of the other party in a private chat.

all_members_are_administrators

bool – Optional.

photo

telegram.ChatPhoto – Optional. Chat photo.

description

str – Optional. Description, for supergroups and channel chats.

invite_link

`str` – Optional. Chat invite link, for supergroups and channel chats.

pinned_message

`telegram.Message` – Optional. Pinned message, for supergroups. Returned only in `get_chat`.

Parameters

- **id** (`int`) – Unique identifier for this chat. This number may be greater than 32 bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it is smaller than 52 bits, so a signed 64 bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier.
- **type** (`str`) – Type of chat, can be either ‘private’, ‘group’, ‘supergroup’ or ‘channel’.
- **title** (`str`, optional) – Title, for supergroups, channels and group chats.
- **username** (`str`, optional) – Username, for private chats, supergroups and channels if available.
- **first_name** (`str`, optional) – First name of the other party in a private chat.
- **last_name** (`str`, optional) – Last name of the other party in a private chat.
- **all_members_are_administrators** (`bool`, optional) – True if a group has *All Members Are Admins* enabled.
- **photo** (`telegram.ChatPhoto`, optional) – Chat photo. Returned only in `getChat`.
- **description** (`str`, optional) – Description, for supergroups and channel chats. Returned only in `get_chat`.
- **invite_link** (`str`, optional) – Chat invite link, for supergroups and channel chats. Returned only in `get_chat`.
- **pinned_message** (`telegram.Message`, optional) – Pinned message, for supergroups. Returned only in `get_chat`.
- **bot** (`telegram.Bot`, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

CHANNEL = 'channel'

GROUP = 'group'

PRIVATE = 'private'

SUPERGROUP = 'supergroup'

classmethod de_json (`data`, `bot`)

get_administrators (`*args`, `**kwargs`)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.get_chat_administrators(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns A list of administrators in a chat. An Array of `telegram.ChatMember` objects that contains information about all chat administrators except other bots. If the chat is a group or a supergroup and no administrators were appointed, only the creator will be returned

Return type List[`telegram.ChatMember`]

get_member (`*args`, `**kwargs`)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.get_chat_member(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns `telegram.ChatMember`

get_members_count (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.get_chat_members_count(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns `int`

kick_member (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.kick_chat_member(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns If the action was sent successfully.

Return type `bool`

Note: This method will only work if the *All Members Are Admins* setting is off in the target group. Otherwise members may only be removed by the group's creator or by the member that added them.

leave (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.leave_chat(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns `bool` If the action was sent successfully.

send_action (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_chat_action(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns If the action was sent successfully.

Return type `bool`

unban_member (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.unban_chat_member(update.message.chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns If the action was sent successfully.

Return type `bool`

class `telegram.ChatMember` (*user*, *status*, *until_date=None*, *can_be_edited=None*,
can_change_info=None, *can_post_messages=None*,
can_edit_messages=None, *can_delete_messages=None*,
can_invite_users=None, *can_restrict_members=None*,
can_pin_messages=None, *can_promote_members=None*,
can_send_messages=None, *can_send_media_messages=None*,
can_send_other_messages=None, *can_add_web_page_previews=None*,
***kwargs*)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object contains information about one member of the chat.

user

`telegram.User` – Information about the user.

status

`str` – The member’s status in the chat.

until_date

`datetime.datetime` – Optional. Date when restrictions will be lifted for this user.

can_be_edited

`bool` – Optional. If the bot is allowed to edit administrator privileges of that user.

can_change_info

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can change the chat title, photo and other settings.

can_post_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can post in the channel.

can_edit_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can edit messages of other users.

can_delete_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can delete messages of other users.

can_invite_users

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can invite new users to the chat.

can_restrict_members

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members.

can_pin_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can pin messages.

can_promote_members

`bool` – Optional. If the administrator can add new administrators.

can_send_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the user can send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.

can_send_media_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the user can send media messages, implies `can_send_messages`.

can_send_other_messages

`bool` – Optional. If the user can send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots, implies `can_send_media_messages`.

can_add_web_page_previews

`bool` – Optional. If user may add web page previews to his messages, implies `can_send_media_messages`

Parameters

- **user** (*telegram.User*) – Information about the user.
- **status** (`str`) – The member’s status in the chat. Can be ‘creator’, ‘administrator’, ‘member’, ‘restricted’, ‘left’ or ‘kicked’.
- **until_date** (`datetime.datetime`, optional) – Restricted and kicked only. Date when restrictions will be lifted for this user.
- **can_be_edited** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the bot is allowed to edit administrator privileges of that user.
- **can_change_info** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can change the chat title, photo and other settings.
- **can_post_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can post in the channel, channels only.
- **can_edit_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users, channels only.

- **can_delete_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can delete messages of other user.
- **can_invite_users** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can invite new users to the chat.
- **can_restrict_members** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members.
- **can_pin_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can pin messages, supergroups only.
- **can_promote_members** (`bool`, optional) – Administrators only. True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of his own privileges or demote administrators that he has promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by the user).
- **can_send_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Restricted only. True, if the user can send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.
- **can_send_media_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Restricted only. True, if the user can send audios, documents, photos, videos, video notes and voice notes, implies `can_send_messages`.
- **can_send_other_messages** (`bool`, optional) – Restricted only. True, if the user can send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots, implies `can_send_media_messages`.
- **can_add_web_page_previews** (`bool`, optional) – Restricted only. True, if user may add web page previews to his messages, implies `can_send_media_messages`.

```
ADMINISTRATOR = 'administrator'
```

```
CREATOR = 'creator'
```

```
KICKED = 'kicked'
```

```
LEFT = 'left'
```

```
MEMBER = 'member'
```

```
RESTRICTED = 'restricted'
```

```
classmethod de_json(data, bot)
```

```
to_dict()
```

```
class telegram.ChatAction
```

```
Bases: object
```

```
Helper class to provide constants for different chatactions.
```

```
FIND_LOCATION = 'find_location'
```

```
RECORD_AUDIO = 'record_audio'
```

```
RECORD_VIDEO = 'record_video'
```

```
RECORD_VIDEO_NOTE = 'record_video_note'
```

```
TYPING = 'typing'
```

```
UPLOAD_AUDIO = 'upload_audio'
```

```
UPLOAD_DOCUMENT = 'upload_document'
```

```
UPLOAD_PHOTO = 'upload_photo'
```

```
UPLOAD_VIDEO = 'upload_video'
```

```
UPLOAD_VIDEO_NOTE = 'upload_video_note'
```

```
class telegram.ChosenInlineResult(result_id, from_user, query, location=None, inline_message_id=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

Represents a result of an inline query that was chosen by the user and sent to their chat partner.

Note: In Python *from* is a reserved word, use *from_user* instead.

result_id

str – The unique identifier for the result that was chosen.

from_user

telegram.User – The user that chose the result.

location

telegram.Location – Optional. Sender location.

inline_message_id

str – Optional. Identifier of the sent inline message.

query

str – The query that was used to obtain the result.

Parameters

- **result_id** (*str*) – The unique identifier for the result that was chosen.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*) – The user that chose the result.
- **location** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – Sender location, only for bots that require user location.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Identifier of the sent inline message. Available only if there is an inline keyboard attached to the message. Will be also received in callback queries and can be used to edit the message.
- **query** (*str*) – The query that was used to obtain the result.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (*data*, *bot*)

to_dict ()

```
class telegram.CallbackQuery(id, from_user, chat_instance, message=None, data=None, inline_message_id=None, game_short_name=None, bot=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents an incoming callback query from a callback button in an inline keyboard.

If the button that originated the query was attached to a message sent by the bot, the field *message* will be present. If the button was attached to a message sent via the bot (in inline mode), the field *inline_message_id* will be present.

Note:

- In Python *from* is a reserved word, use *from_user* instead.
 - Exactly one of the fields *data* or *game_short_name* will be present.
-

id

str – Unique identifier for this query.

from_user

telegram.User – Sender.

message

telegram.Message – Optional. Message with the callback button that originated the query.

inline_message_id

str – Optional. Identifier of the message sent via the bot in inline mode, that originated the query.

chat_instance

str – Optional. Global identifier, uniquely corresponding to the chat to which the message with the callback button was sent.

data

str – Optional. Data associated with the callback button.

game_short_name

str – Optional. Short name of a Game to be returned.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this query.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*) – Sender.
- **message** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – Message with the callback button that originated the query. Note that message content and message date will not be available if the message is too old.
- **inline_message_id** (*str*, optional) – Identifier of the message sent via the bot in inline mode, that originated the query.
- **chat_instance** (*str*, optional) – Global identifier, uniquely corresponding to the chat to which the message with the callback button was sent. Useful for high scores in games.
- **data** (*str*, optional) – Data associated with the callback button. Be aware that a bad client can send arbitrary data in this field.
- **game_short_name** (*str*, optional) – Short name of a Game to be returned, serves as the unique identifier for the game

Note: After the user presses an inline button, Telegram clients will display a progress bar until you call *answer*. It is, therefore, necessary to react by calling *telegram.Bot.answer_callback_query* even if no notification to the user is needed (e.g., without specifying any of the optional parameters).

answer (**args, **kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.answer_callback_query(update.callback_query.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns On success, True is returned.

Return type `bool`

classmethod de_json (*data, bot*)**edit_message_caption** (**args, **kwargs*)

Shortcut for either:

```
bot.edit_message_caption(chat_id=update.callback_query.message.chat_id,  
                        message_id=update.callback_query.message.message_id,  
                        *args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
bot.edit_message_caption(inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_
↳message_id,
                        *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

edit_message_reply_markup (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for either:

```
bot.edit_message_replyMarkup(chat_id=update.callback_query.message.chat_id,
                             message_id=update.callback_query.message.
↳message_id,
                             *args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
bot.edit_message_reply_markup(inline_message_id=update.callback_query.
↳inline_message_id,
                              *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

edit_message_text (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for either:

```
bot.edit_message_text(chat_id=update.callback_query.message.chat_id,
                     message_id=update.callback_query.message.message_id,
                     *args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
bot.edit_message_text(inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_
↳message_id,
                      *args, **kwargs)
```

Returns On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type *telegram.Message*

to_dict ()

class telegram.Contact (*phone_number*, *first_name*, *last_name=None*, *user_id=None*, **kwargs)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a phone contact.

phone_number

str – Contact’s phone number.

first_name

str – Contact’s first name.

last_name

str – Optional. Contact’s last name.

user_id
int – Optional. Contact’s user identifier in Telegram.

Parameters

- **phone_number** (str) – Contact’s phone number.
- **first_name** (str) – Contact’s first name.
- **last_name** (str, optional) – Contact’s last name.
- **user_id** (int, optional) – Contact’s user identifier in Telegram.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod de_json (data, bot)

```
class telegram.Document (file_id, thumb=None, file_name=None, mime_type=None,
                          file_size=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a general file (as opposed to photos, voice messages and audio files).

file_id
str – Unique file identifier.

thumb
telegram.PhotoSize – Optional. Document thumbnail.

file_name
str – Original filename.

mime_type
str – Optional. MIME type of the file.

file_size
int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique file identifier
- **thumb** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Document thumbnail as defined by sender.
- **file_name** (str, optional) – Original filename as defined by sender.
- **mime_type** (str, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod de_json (data, bot)

```
class telegram.File (file_id, bot=None, file_size=None, file_path=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a file ready to be downloaded. The file can be downloaded with *download*. It is guaranteed that the link will be valid for at least 1 hour. When the link expires, a new one can be requested by calling *getFile*.

Note: Maximum file size to download is 20 MB

file_id
str – Unique identifier for this file.

file_size
str – Optional. File size.

file_path

`str` – Optional. File path. Use `download` to get the file.

Parameters

- **file_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **file_size** (`int`, optional) – Optional. File size, if known.
- **file_path** (`str`, optional) – File path. Use `download` to get the file.
- **bot** (`telegram.Bot`, optional) – Bot to use with shortcut method.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (`data`, `bot`)

download (`custom_path=None`, `out=None`, `timeout=None`)

Download this file. By default, the file is saved in the current working directory with its original filename as reported by Telegram. If a `custom_path` is supplied, it will be saved to that path instead. If `out` is defined, the file contents will be saved to that object using the `out.write` method.

Note: `custom_path` and `out` are mutually exclusive.

Parameters

- **custom_path** (`str`, optional) – Custom path.
- **out** (`object`, optional) – A file-like object. Must be opened in binary mode, if applicable.
- **timeout** (`int` | `float`, optional) – If this value is specified, use it as the read timeout from the server (instead of the one specified during creation of the connection pool).

Raises `ValueError` – If both `custom_path` and `out` are passed.

class `telegram.ForceReply` (`force_reply=True`, `selective=False`, ****kwargs**)

Bases: `telegram.replymarkup.ReplyMarkup`

Upon receiving a message with this object, Telegram clients will display a reply interface to the user (act as if the user has selected the bot's message and tapped 'Reply'). This can be extremely useful if you want to create user-friendly step-by-step interfaces without having to sacrifice privacy mode.

force_reply

`True` – Shows reply interface to the user.

selective

`bool` – Optional. Force reply from specific users only.

Parameters

- **selective** (`bool`, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to force reply from specific users only. Targets:
 1. users that are @mentioned in the text of the Message object
 2. if the bot's message is a reply (has `reply_to_message_id`), sender of the original message.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class `telegram.InlineKeyboardButton` (`text`, `url=None`, `callback_data=None`, `switch_inline_query=None`, `switch_inline_query_current_chat=None`, `callback_game=None`, `pay=None`, ****kwargs**)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents one button of an inline keyboard.

Note: You must use exactly one of the optional fields. Mind that `callback_game` is not working as expected. Putting a game short name in it might, but is not guaranteed to work.

text

`str` – Label text on the button.

url

`str` – Optional. HTTP url to be opened when button is pressed.

callback_data

`str` – Optional. Data to be sent in a callback query to the bot when button is pressed, 1-64 bytes.

switch_inline_query

`str` – Optional. Will prompt the user to select one of their chats, open that chat and insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the input field.

switch_inline_query_current_chat

`str` – Optional. Will insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the current chat's input field.

callback_game

`telegram.CallbackGame` – Optional. Description of the game that will be launched when the user presses the button.

pay

`bool` – Optional. Specify True, to send a Pay button.

Parameters

- **text** (`str`) – Label text on the button.
- **url** (`str`) – HTTP url to be opened when button is pressed.
- **callback_data** (`str`, optional) – Data to be sent in a callback query to the bot when button is pressed, 1-64 bytes.
- **switch_inline_query** (`str`, optional) – If set, pressing the button will prompt the user to select one of their chats, open that chat and insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the input field. Can be empty, in which case just the bot's username will be inserted. This offers an easy way for users to start using your bot in inline mode when they are currently in a private chat with it. Especially useful when combined with `switch_pm*` actions - in this case the user will be automatically returned to the chat they switched from, skipping the chat selection screen.
- **switch_inline_query_current_chat** (`str`, optional) – If set, pressing the button will insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the current chat's input field. Can be empty, in which case only the bot's username will be inserted. This offers a quick way for the user to open your bot in inline mode in the same chat - good for selecting something from multiple options.
- **callback_game** (`telegram.CallbackGame`, optional) – Description of the game that will be launched when the user presses the button. This type of button must always be the `first` button in the first row.
- **pay** (`bool`, optional) – Specify True, to send a Pay button. This type of button must always be the `first` button in the first row.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class `telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup` (`inline_keyboard`, ****kwargs**)

Bases: `telegram.replymarkup.ReplyMarkup`

This object represents an inline keyboard that appears right next to the message it belongs to.

inline_keyboard

List[List[*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*]] – Array of button rows, each represented by an Array of *InlineKeyboardButton* objects.

Parameters

- **inline_keyboard** (List[List[*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*]]) – Array of button rows, each represented by an Array of *InlineKeyboardButton* objects.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

to_dict ()

class *telegram.InlineQuery* (*id, from_user, query, offset, location=None, bot=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: *telegram.base.TelegramObject*

This object represents an incoming inline query. When the user sends an empty query, your bot could return some default or trending results.

Note:

- In Python *from* is a reserved word, use *from_user* instead.

id

str – Unique identifier for this query.

from_user

telegram.User – Sender.

location

telegram.Location – Optional. Sender location, only for bots that request user location.

query

str – Text of the query (up to 512 characters).

offset

str – Offset of the results to be returned, can be controlled by the bot.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this query.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*) – Sender.
- **location** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – Sender location, only for bots that request user location.
- **query** (*str*) – Text of the query (up to 512 characters).
- **offset** (*str*) – Offset of the results to be returned, can be controlled by the bot.
- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

answer (**args, **kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.answer_inline_query(update.inline_query.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Parameters

- **results** (List[*telegram.InlineQueryResult*]) – A list of results for the inline query.
- **cache_time** (*int*, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the inline query may be cached on the server. Defaults to 300.

- **is_personal** (*bool*, optional) – Pass True, if results may be cached on the server side only for the user that sent the query. By default, results may be returned to any user who sends the same query.
- **next_offset** (*str*, optional) – Pass the offset that a client should send in the next query with the same text to receive more results. Pass an empty string if there are no more results or if you don't support pagination. Offset length can't exceed 64 bytes.
- **switch_pm_text** (*str*, optional) – If passed, clients will display a button with specified text that switches the user to a private chat with the bot and sends the bot a start message with the parameter `switch_pm_parameter`.
- **switch_pm_parameter** (*str*, optional) – Deep-linking parameter for the /start message sent to the bot when user presses the switch button. 1-64 characters, only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, _ and - are allowed.

classmethod `de_json` (*data*, *bot*)

to_dict ()

class `telegram.InlineQueryResult` (*type*, *id*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

Baseclass for the `InlineQueryResult*` classes.

type

str – Type of the result.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.

Parameters

- **type** (*str*) – Type of the result.
- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class `telegram.InlineQueryResult` (*type*, *id*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

Baseclass for the `InlineQueryResult*` classes.

type

str – Type of the result.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.

Parameters

- **type** (*str*) – Type of the result.
- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class `telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle` (*id*, *title*, *input_message_content*,
reply_markup=None, *url=None*,
hide_url=None, *description=None*,
thumb_url=None, *thumb_width=None*,
thumb_height=None, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

This object represents a Telegram `InlineQueryResultArticle`.

type

str – 'article'.

id
 str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.

title
 str – Title of the result.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Content of the message to be sent.

reply_markup
telegram.ReplyMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

url
 str – Optional. URL of the result.

hide_url
 bool – Optional. Pass True, if you don't want the URL to be shown in the message.

description
 str – Optional. Short description of the result.

thumb_url
 str – Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

thumb_width
 int – Optional. Thumbnail width.

thumb_height
 int – Optional. Thumbnail height.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.
- **title** (str) – Title of the result.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*) – Content of the message to be sent.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.ReplyMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message
- **url** (str, optional) – URL of the result.
- **hide_url** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if you don't want the URL to be shown in the message.
- **description** (str, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **thumb_url** (str, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.
- **thumb_width** (int, optional) – Thumbnail width.
- **thumb_height** (int, optional) – Thumbnail height.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio(id, audio_url, title, performer=None,
                                     audio_duration=None, caption=None,
                                     reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to an mp3 audio file. By default, this audio file will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the audio.

type
 str – 'audio'.

id
str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

audio_url
str – A valid URL for the audio file.

title
str – Title.

performer
str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters.

audio_duration
str – Optional. Performer.

caption
str – Optional. Audio duration in seconds.

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **audio_url** (str) – A valid URL for the audio file.
- **title** (str) – Title.
- **performer** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters.
- **audio_duration** (str, optional) – Performer.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Audio duration in seconds.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio(id, audio_file_id, caption=None,
                                             reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to an mp3 audio file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this audio file will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the audio.

type
str – 'audio'.

id
str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

audio_file_id
str – A valid file identifier for the audio file.

caption
str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **audio_file_id** (*str*) – A valid file identifier for the audio file.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument (id, title, document_file_id, de-
scription=None, caption=None,
reply_markup=None, in-
put_message_content=None,
**kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the file.

type

str – ‘document’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

title

str – Title for the result.

document_file_id

str – A valid file identifier for the file.

description

str – Optional. Short description of the result.

caption

str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **title** (*str*) – Title for the result.
- **document_file_id** (*str*) – A valid file identifier for the file.
- **description** (*str*, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters

- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif (id, gif_file_id, title=None, caption=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to an animated GIF file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this animated GIF file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with specified content instead of the animation.

type

str – 'gif'.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

gif_file_id

str – A valid file identifier for the GIF file.

title

str – Optional. Title for the result.

caption

str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the gif.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **gif_file_id** (str) – A valid file identifier for the GIF file.
- **title** (str, optional) – Title for the result. **caption** (str, optional):
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the gif.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif (id, mpeg4_file_id, title=None, caption=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a video animation (H.264/MPEG-4 AVC video without sound) stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this animated MPEG-4 file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the animation.

type
 str – ‘mpeg4_gif’.

id
 str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

mpeg4_file_id
 str – A valid file identifier for the MP4 file.

title
 str – Optional. Title for the result.

caption
 str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the MPEG-4 file.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **mpeg4_file_id** (str) – A valid file identifier for the MP4 file.
- **title** (str, optional) – Title for the result.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the MPEG-4 file.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto(id, photo_file_id, title=None, description=None, caption=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: *telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a photo stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this photo will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the photo.

type
 str – ‘photo’.

id
 str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

photo_file_id
 str – A valid file identifier of the photo.

title
 str – Optional. Title for the result.

description
 str – Optional. Short description of the result.

caption
 str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **photo_file_id** (*str*) – A valid file identifier of the photo.
- **title** (*str*, optional) – Title for the result.
- **description** (*str*, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **caption** (*str*, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker (id, sticker_file_id, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a sticker stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this sticker will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the sticker.

type

str – ‘sticker’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

sticker_file_id

str – A valid file identifier of the sticker.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the sticker.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) –
- **sticker_file_id** (*str*) –
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the sticker.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.


```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo (id, video_file_id, title, description=None,  
                                              caption=None, reply_markup=None, in-  
                                              put_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a video file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this video file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the video.

type

str – ‘video’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

video_file_id

str – A valid file identifier for the video file.

title

str – Title for the result.

description

str – Optional. Short description of the result.

caption

str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters.

reply_markup

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the video.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **video_file_id** (str) – A valid file identifier for the video file.
- **title** (str) – Title for the result.
- **description** (str, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the video.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice (id, voice_file_id, title, cap-  
                                              tion=None, reply_markup=None, in-  
                                              put_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a voice message stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this voice message will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the voice message.

type

str – ‘voice’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

voice_file_id
str – A valid file identifier for the voice message.

title
str – Voice message title.

caption
str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters.

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **voice_file_id** (str) – A valid file identifier for the voice message.
- **title** (str) – Voice message title.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultContact (id, phone_number, first_name,  
                                           last_name=None, reply_markup=None,  
                                           input_message_content=None,  
                                           thumb_url=None, thumb_width=None,  
                                           thumb_height=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a contact with a phone number. By default, this contact will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the contact.

type
str – ‘contact’.

id
str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

phone_number
str – Contact’s phone number.

first_name
str – Contact’s first name.

last_name
str – Optional. Contact’s last name.

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the contact.

thumb_url
str – Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

thumb_width
int – Optional. Thumbnail width.

thumb_height
int – Optional. Thumbnail height.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **phone_number** (str) – Contact’s phone number.
- **first_name** (str) – Contact’s first name.
- **last_name** (str, optional) – Contact’s last name.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the contact.
- **thumb_url** (str, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.
- **thumb_width** (int, optional) – Thumbnail width.
- **thumb_height** (int, optional) – Thumbnail height.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument (id, document_url, title, mime_type,
                                          caption=None, description=None,
                                          reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None,
                                          thumb_url=None, thumb_width=None,
                                          thumb_height=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a file. By default, this file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the file. Currently, only .PDF and .ZIP files can be sent using this method.

type
str – ‘document’.

id
str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

title
str – Title for the result.

caption
str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

document_url
str – A valid URL for the file.

mime_type
str – Mime type of the content of the file, either “application/pdf” or “application/zip”.

description
str – Optional. Short description of the result.

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.

thumb_url
`str` – Optional. URL of the thumbnail (jpeg only) for the file.

thumb_width
`int` – Optional. Thumbnail width.

thumb_height
`int` – Optional. Thumbnail height.

Parameters

- **id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **title** (`str`) – Title for the result.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **document_url** (`str`) – A valid URL for the file.
- **mime_type** (`str`) – Mime type of the content of the file, either “application/pdf” or “application/zip”.
- **description** (`str`, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`) – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (`telegram.InputMessageContent`) – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.
- **thumb_url** (`str`, optional) – URL of the thumbnail (jpeg only) for the file.
- **thumb_width** (`int`, optional) – Thumbnail width.
- **thumb_height** (`int`, optional) – Thumbnail height.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultGif (id, gif_url, thumb_url, gif_width=None, gif_height=None, title=None, caption=None, reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None, gif_duration=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to an animated GIF file. By default, this animated GIF file will be sent by the user with optional caption. Alternatively, you can use `input_message_content` to send a message with the specified content instead of the animation.

type
`str` – ‘gif’.

id
`str` – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

gif_url
`str` – A valid URL for the GIF file. File size must not exceed 1MB.

gif_width
`int` – Optional. Width of the GIF.

gif_height
`int` – Optional. Height of the GIF.

gif_duration
`int` – Optional. Duration of the GIF.

thumb_url
`str` – URL of the static thumbnail for the result (jpeg or gif).

title

`str` – Optional. Title for the result.

caption

`str` – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup

`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup` – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

`telegram.InputMessageContent` – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the gif.

Parameters

- **id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **gif_url** (`str`) – A valid URL for the GIF file. File size must not exceed 1MB.
- **gif_width** (`int`, optional) – Width of the GIF.
- **gif_height** (`int`, optional) – Height of the GIF.
- **gif_duration** (`int`, optional) – Duration of the GIF
- **thumb_url** (`str`) – URL of the static thumbnail for the result (jpeg or gif).
- **title** (`str`, optional) – Title for the result. **caption** (`str`, optional):
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (`telegram.InputMessageContent`, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the gif.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation (id, latitude, longitude, title,
                                           reply_markup=None, input_message_content=None,
                                           thumb_url=None, thumb_width=None,
                                           thumb_height=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a location on a map. By default, the location will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use `input_message_content` to send a message with the specified content instead of the location.

type

`str` – 'location'.

id

`str` – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

latitude

`float` – Location latitude in degrees.

longitude

`float` – Location longitude in degrees.

title

`str` – Location title.

reply_markup

`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup` – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

`telegram.InputMessageContent` – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the location.

thumb_url
str – Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

thumb_width
int – Optional. Thumbnail width.

thumb_height
int – Optional. Thumbnail height.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **latitude** (float) – Location latitude in degrees.
- **longitude** (float) – Location longitude in degrees.
- **title** (str) – Location title.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the location.
- **thumb_url** (str, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.
- **thumb_width** (int, optional) – Thumbnail width.
- **thumb_height** (int, optional) – Thumbnail height.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif (id,          mpeg4_url,          thumb_url,
                                           mpeg4_width=None, mpeg4_height=None,
                                           title=None,          caption=None,
                                           reply_markup=None,      input_message_content=None,
                                           mpeg4_duration=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a video animation (H.264/MPEG-4 AVC video without sound). By default, this animated MPEG-4 file will be sent by the user with optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the animation.

type
str – ‘mpeg4_gif’.

id
str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

mpeg4_url
str – A valid URL for the MP4 file. File size must not exceed 1MB.

mpeg4_width
int – Optional. Video width.

mpeg4_height
int – Optional. Video height.

mpeg4_duration
int – Optional. Video duration.

thumb_url
str – URL of the static thumbnail (jpeg or gif) for the result.

title
str – Optional. Title for the result.

caption

`str` – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup

`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup` – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

`telegram.InputMessageContent` – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the MPEG-4 file.

Parameters

- **id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **mpeg4_url** (`str`) – A valid URL for the MP4 file. File size must not exceed 1MB.
- **mpeg4_width** (`int`, optional) – Video width.
- **mpeg4_height** (`int`, optional) – Video height.
- **mpeg4_duration** (`int`, optional) – Video duration.
- **thumb_url** (`str`) – URL of the static thumbnail (jpeg or gif) for the result.
- **title** (`str`, optional) – Title for the result.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (`telegram.InputMessageContent`, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the MPEG-4 file.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto(id, photo_url, thumb_url, photo_width=None,
                                     photo_height=None, title=None, description=None, caption=None, reply_markup=None,
                                     input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a photo. By default, this photo will be sent by the user with optional caption. Alternatively, you can use `input_message_content` to send a message with the specified content instead of the photo.

type

`str` – ‘photo’.

id

`str` – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

photo_url

`str` – A valid URL of the photo. Photo must be in jpeg format. Photo size must not exceed 5MB.

thumb_url

`str` – URL of the thumbnail for the photo.

photo_width

`int` – Optional. Width of the photo.

photo_height

`int` – Optional. Height of the photo.

title

`str` – Optional. Title for the result.

description

`str` – Optional. Short description of the result.

caption

`str` – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

reply_markup

`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup` – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

`telegram.InputMessageContent` – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.

Parameters

- **id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **photo_url** (`str`) – A valid URL of the photo. Photo must be in jpeg format. Photo size must not exceed 5MB.
- **thumb_url** (`str`) – URL of the thumbnail for the photo.
- **photo_width** (`int`, optional) – Width of the photo.
- **photo_height** (`int`, optional) – Height of the photo.
- **title** (`str`, optional) – Title for the result.
- **description** (`str`, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (`telegram.InputMessageContent`, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue(id, latitude, longitude, title, address,  
                                       foursquare_id=None, reply_markup=None,  
                                       input_message_content=None, thumb_url=None,  
                                       thumb_width=None, thumb_height=None,  
                                       **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a venue. By default, the venue will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use `input_message_content` to send a message with the specified content instead of the venue.

type

`str` – ‘venue’.

id

`str` – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.

latitude

`float` – Latitude of the venue location in degrees.

longitude

`float` – Longitude of the venue location in degrees.

title

`str` – Title of the venue.

address

`str` – Address of the venue.

foursquare_id

`str` – Optional. Foursquare identifier of the venue if known.

reply_markup

`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup` – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the venue.

thumb_url

str – Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

thumb_width

int – Optional. Thumbnail width.

thumb_height

int – Optional. Thumbnail height.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 Bytes.
- **latitude** (*float*) – Latitude of the venue location in degrees.
- **longitude** (*float*) – Longitude of the venue location in degrees.
- **title** (*str*) – Title of the venue.
- **address** (*str*) – Address of the venue.
- **foursquare_id** (*str*, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue if known.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the location.
- **thumb_url** (*str*, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.
- **thumb_width** (*int*, optional) – Thumbnail width.
- **thumb_height** (*int*, optional) – Thumbnail height.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo(id, video_url, mime_type, thumb_url, title,
                                       caption=None, video_width=None,
                                       video_height=None, video_duration=None,
                                       description=None, reply_markup=None,
                                       input_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a page containing an embedded video player or a video file. By default, this video file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the video.

type

str – ‘video’.

id

str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

video_url

str – A valid URL for the embedded video player or video file.

mime_type

str – Mime type of the content of video url, “text/html” or “video/mp4”.

thumb_url

str – URL of the thumbnail (jpeg only) for the video.

title

str – Title for the result.

caption

`str` – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters

video_width

`int` – Optional. Video width.

video_height

`int` – Optional. Video height.

video_duration

`int` – Optional. Video duration in seconds.

description

`str` – Optional. Short description of the result.

reply_markup

`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup` – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content

`telegram.InputMessageContent` – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the video.

Parameters

- **id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **video_url** (`str`) – A valid URL for the embedded video player or video file.
- **mime_type** (`str`) – Mime type of the content of video url, “text/html” or “video/mp4”.
- **thumb_url** (`str`) – URL of the thumbnail (jpeg only) for the video.
- **title** (`str`) – Title for the result.
- **caption** (`str`, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters.
- **video_width** (`int`, optional) – Video width.
- **video_height** (`int`, optional) – Video height.
- **video_duration** (`int`, optional) – Video duration in seconds.
- **description** (`str`, optional) – Short description of the result.
- **reply_markup** (`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (`telegram.InputMessageContent`, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the video.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice(id, voice_url, title, voice_duration=None,  
                                       caption=None, reply_markup=None, in-  
                                       put_message_content=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult`

Represents a link to a voice recording in an .ogg container encoded with OPUS. By default, this voice recording will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use `input_message_content` to send a message with the specified content instead of the the voice message.

type

`str` – ‘voice’.

id

`str` – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

voice_url

`str` – A valid URL for the voice recording.

title
 str – Voice message title.

caption
 str – Optional. Caption, 0-200 characters.

voice_duration
 int – Optional. Recording duration in seconds.

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

input_message_content
telegram.InputMessageContent – Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **voice_url** (str) – A valid URL for the voice recording.
- **title** (str) – Voice message title.
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-200 characters.
- **voice_duration** (int, optional) – Recording duration in seconds.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- **input_message_content** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultGame** (*id*, *game_short_name*, *reply_markup=None*,
 **kwargs)

Bases: telegram.inline.inlinequeryresult.InlineQueryResult

Represents a Game.

type
 str – ‘game’.

id
 str – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.

game_short_name
 str – Short name of the game.

reply_markup
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup – Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, 1-64 bytes.
- **game_short_name** (str) – Short name of the game.
- **reply_markup** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class telegram.**InputContactMessageContent** (*phone_number*, *first_name*,
last_name=None, **kwargs)

Bases: telegram.inline.inputmessagecontent.InputMessageContent

Represents the content of a contact message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

phone_number
 str – Contact’s phone number.

first_name
 str – Contact’s first name.

last_name
 str – Optional. Contact’s last name.

Parameters

- **phone_number** (str) – Contact’s phone number.
- **first_name** (str) – Contact’s first name.
- **last_name** (str, optional) – Contact’s last name.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class telegram.**InputFile** (*data*)
 Bases: object

This object represents a Telegram InputFile.

data
 dict – Data containing an inputfile.

Parameters **data** (dict) – Data containing an inputfile.

Raises TelegramError

content_type
 str – Content type

headers
 dict – Headers.

static is_image (*stream*)
 Check if the content file is an image by analyzing its headers.

Parameters **stream** (str) – A str representing the content of a file.

Returns The str mime-type of an image.

Return type str

static is_inputfile (*data*)
 Check if the request is a file request.

Parameters **data** (Dict[str, str]) – A dict of (str, str) key/value pairs.

Returns bool

to_form ()
 Transform the inputfile to multipart/form data.

Returns str

class telegram.**InputLocationMessageContent** (*latitude, longitude, **kwargs*)
 Bases: telegram.inline.inputmessagecontent.InputMessageContent

Represents the content of a location message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

latitude
 float – Latitude of the location in degrees.

longitude
 float – Longitude of the location in degrees.

Parameters

- **latitude** (float) – Latitude of the location in degrees.
- **longitude** (float) – Longitude of the location in degrees.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class telegram.**InputMessageContent**

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

Base class for Telegram InputMessageContent Objects.

See: `telegram.InputContactMessageContent`, `telegram.InputLocationMessageContent`, `telegram.InputTextMessageContent` and `telegram.InputVenueMessageContent` for more details.

class telegram.**InputTextMessageContent** (*message_text*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.inline.inputmessagecontent.InputMessageContent

Represents the content of a text message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

message_text

str – Text of the message to be sent, 1-4096 characters.

parse_mode

str – Optional. Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot’s message.

disable_web_page_preview

bool – Optional. Disables link previews for links in the sent message.

Parameters

- **message_text** (str) – Text of the message to be sent, 1-4096 characters. Also found as `telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH`.
- **parse_mode** (str, optional) – Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or inline URLs in your bot’s message.
- **disable_web_page_preview** (bool, optional) – Disables link previews for links in the sent message.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class telegram.**InputVenueMessageContent** (*latitude*, *longitude*, *title*, *address*, *foursquare_id=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.inline.inputmessagecontent.InputMessageContent

Represents the content of a venue message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

latitude

float – Latitude of the location in degrees.

longitude

float – Longitude of the location in degrees.

title

str – Name of the venue.

address

str – Address of the venue.

foursquare_id

str – Optional. Foursquare identifier of the venue, if known.

Parameters

- **latitude** (float) – Latitude of the location in degrees.
- **longitude** (float) – Longitude of the location in degrees.

- **title** (*str*) – Name of the venue.
- **address** (*str*) – Address of the venue.
- **foursquare_id** (*str*, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue, if known.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
class telegram.KeyboardButton (text, request_contact=None, request_location=None,  
                               **kwargs)  
Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject
```

This object represents one button of the reply keyboard. For simple text buttons String can be used instead of this object to specify text of the button.

Note: Optional fields are mutually exclusive.

text
str – Text of the button.

request_contact
bool – Optional. If the user’s phone number will be sent.

request_location
bool – Optional. If the user’s current location will be sent.

Parameters

- **text** (*str*) – Text of the button. If none of the optional fields are used, it will be sent to the bot as a message when the button is pressed.
- **request_contact** (*bool*, optional) – If True, the user’s phone number will be sent as a contact when the button is pressed. Available in private chats only.
- **request_location** (*bool*, optional) – If True, the user’s current location will be sent when the button is pressed. Available in private chats only.

Note: *request_contact* and *request_location* options will only work in Telegram versions released after 9 April, 2016. Older clients will ignore them.

```
class telegram.Location (longitude, latitude, **kwargs)  
Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject
```

This object represents a point on the map.

longitude
float – Longitude as defined by sender.

latitude
float – Latitude as defined by sender.

Parameters

- **longitude** (*float*) – Longitude as defined by sender.
- **latitude** (*float*) – Latitude as defined by sender.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

```
classmethod de_json (data, bot)
```

```
class telegram.Message(message_id, from_user, date, chat, forward_from=None, forward_from_chat=None, forward_from_message_id=None, forward_date=None, reply_to_message=None, edit_date=None, text=None, entities=None, audio=None, document=None, game=None, photo=None, sticker=None, video=None, voice=None, video_note=None, new_chat_members=None, caption=None, contact=None, location=None, venue=None, new_chat_member=None, left_chat_member=None, new_chat_title=None, new_chat_photo=None, delete_chat_photo=False, group_chat_created=False, supergroup_chat_created=False, channel_chat_created=False, migrate_to_chat_id=None, migrate_from_chat_id=None, pinned_message=None, invoice=None, successful_payment=None, forward_signature=None, author_signature=None, bot=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a message.

Note:

- In Python *from* is a reserved word, use *from_user* instead.
-

message_id

int – Unique message identifier inside this chat.

from_user

telegram.User – Optional. Sender.

date

datetime.datetime – Date the message was sent.

chat

telegram.Chat – Conversation the message belongs to.

forward_from

telegram.User – Optional. Sender of the original message.

forward_from_chat

telegram.Chat – Optional. Information about the original channel.

forward_from_message_id

int – Optional. Identifier of the original message in the channel.

forward_date

datetime.datetime – Optional. Date the original message was sent.

reply_to_message

telegram.Message – Optional. The original message.

edit_date

datetime.datetime – Optional. Date the message was last edited.

text

str – Optional. The actual UTF-8 text of the message.

entities

List[*telegram.MessageEntity*] – Optional. Special entities like usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. that appear in the text. See *Message.parse_entity* and *parse_entities* methods for how to use properly.

audio

telegram.Audio – Optional. Information about the file.

document

telegram.Document – Optional. Information about the file.

game
telegram.Game – Optional. Information about the game.

photo
List[*telegram.PhotoSize*] – Optional. Available sizes of the photo.

sticker
telegram.Sticker – Optional. Information about the sticker.

video
telegram.Video – Optional. Information about the video.

voice
telegram.Voice – Optional. Information about the file.

video_note
telegram.VideoNote – Optional. Information about the video message.

new_chat_members
List[*telegram.User*] – Optional. Information about new members to the chat. (the bot itself may be one of these members).

caption
str – Optional. Caption for the document, photo or video, 0-200 characters.

contact
telegram.Contact – Optional. Information about the contact.

location
telegram.Location – Optional. Information about the location.

venue
telegram.Venue – Optional. Information about the venue.

left_chat_member
telegram.User – Optional. Information about the user that left the group. (this member may be the bot itself).

new_chat_title
str – Optional. A chat title was changed to this value.

new_chat_photo
List[*telegram.PhotoSize*] – Optional. A chat photo was changed to this value.

delete_chat_photo
bool – Optional. The chat photo was deleted.

group_chat_created
bool – Optional. The group has been created.

supergroup_chat_created
bool – Optional. The supergroup has been created.

channel_chat_created
bool – Optional. The channel has been created.

migrate_to_chat_id
int – Optional. The group has been migrated to a supergroup with the specified identifier.

migrate_from_chat_id
int – Optional. The supergroup has been migrated from a group with the specified identifier.

pinned_message
telegram.message – Optional. Specified message was pinned.

invoice
telegram.Invoice – Optional. Information about the invoice.

successful_payment

telegram.SuccessfulPayment – Optional. Information about the payment.

forward_signature

str – Optional. Signature of the post author for messages forwarded from channels.

author_signature

str – Optional. Signature of the post author for messages in channels.

bot

telegram.Bot – Optional. The Bot to use for instance methods.

Deprecated: 6.0 `new_chat_member` (*telegram.User*): Replaced with `new_chat_members`

Parameters

- **message_id** (*int*) – Unique message identifier inside this chat.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*, optional) – Sender, can be empty for messages sent to channels.
- **date** (*datetime.datetime*) – Date the message was sent in Unix time. Converted to *datetime.datetime*.
- **chat** (*telegram.Chat*) – Conversation the message belongs to.
- **forward_from** (*telegram.User*, optional) – For forwarded messages, sender of the original message.
- **forward_from_chat** (*telegram.Chat*, optional) – For messages forwarded from a channel, information about the original channel.
- **forward_from_message_id** (*int*, optional) – For forwarded channel posts, identifier of the original message in the channel.
- **forward_date** (*datetime.datetime*, optional) – For forwarded messages, date the original message was sent in Unix time. Converted to *datetime.datetime*.
- **reply_to_message** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – For replies, the original message. Note that the *Message* object in this field will not contain further `reply_to_message` fields even if it itself is a reply.
- **edit_date** (*datetime.datetime*, optional) – Date the message was last edited in Unix time. Converted to *datetime.datetime*.
- **text** (*str*, optional) – For text messages, the actual UTF-8 text of the message, 0-4096 characters. Also found as *telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH*.
- **entities** (*List[telegram.MessageEntity]*, optional) – For text messages, special entities like usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. that appear in the text. See `attr:parse_entity` and `attr:parse_entities` methods for how to use properly.
- **audio** (*telegram.Audio*, optional) – Message is an audio file, information about the file.
- **document** (*telegram.Document*, optional) – Message is a general file, information about the file.
- **game** (*telegram.Game*, optional) – Message is a game, information about the game.
- **photo** (*List[telegram.PhotoSize]*, optional) – Message is a photo, available sizes of the photo.
- **sticker** (*telegram.Sticker*, optional) – Message is a sticker, information about the sticker.
- **video** (*telegram.Video*, optional) – Message is a video, information about the video.

- **voice** (*telegram.Voice*, optional) – Message is a voice message, information about the file.
- **video_note** (*telegram.VideoNote*, optional) – Message is a video note, information about the video message.
- **new_chat_members** (List[*telegram.User*], optional) – New members that were added to the group or supergroup and information about them (the bot itself may be one of these members).
- **caption** (str, optional) – Caption for the document, photo or video, 0-200 characters.
- **contact** (*telegram.Contact*, optional) – Message is a shared contact, information about the contact.
- **location** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – Message is a shared location, information about the location.
- **venue** (*telegram.Venue*, optional) – Message is a venue, information about the venue.
- **left_chat_member** (*telegram.User*, optional) – A member was removed from the group, information about them (this member may be the bot itself).
- **new_chat_title** (str, optional) – A chat title was changed to this value.
- **new_chat_photo** (List[*telegram.PhotoSize*], optional) – A chat photo was change to this value.
- **delete_chat_photo** (bool, optional) – Service message: The chat photo was deleted.
- **group_chat_created** (bool, optional) – Service message: The group has been created.
- **supergroup_chat_created** (bool, optional) – Service message: The supergroup has been created. This field can't be received in a message coming through updates, because bot can't be a member of a supergroup when it is created. It can only be found in *reply_to_message* if someone replies to a very first message in a directly created supergroup.
- **channel_chat_created** (bool, optional) – Service message: The channel has been created. This field can't be received in a message coming through updates, because bot can't be a member of a channel when it is created. It can only be found in attr:*reply_to_message* if someone replies to a very first message in a channel.
- **migrate_to_chat_id** (int, optional) – The group has been migrated to a supergroup with the specified identifier. This number may be greater than 32 bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it is smaller than 52 bits, so a signed 64 bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier.
- **migrate_from_chat_id** (int, optional) – The supergroup has been migrated from a group with the specified identifier. This number may be greater than 32 bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it is smaller than 52 bits, so a signed 64 bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier.
- **pinned_message** (*telegram.message*, optional) – Specified message was pinned. Note that the Message object in this field will not contain further attr:*reply_to_message* fields even if it is itself a reply.
- **invoice** (*telegram.Invoice*, optional) – Message is an invoice for a payment, information about the invoice.

- **successful_payment** (*telegram.SuccessfulPayment*, optional) – Message is a service message about a successful payment, information about the payment.
- **forward_signature** (*str*, optional) – Signature of the post author for messages forwarded from channels.
- **author_signature** (*str*, optional) – Signature of the post author for messages in channels.

chat_id

int – Shortcut for *telegram.Chat.id* for *chat*.

classmethod de_json (*data*, *bot*)

delete (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.delete_message(chat_id=message.chat_id,
                  message_id=message.message_id,
                  *args,
                  **kwargs)
```

Returns On success, *True* is returned.

Return type *bool*

edit_caption (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.edit_message_caption(chat_id=message.chat_id,
                        message_id=message.message_id,
                        *args,
                        **kwargs)
```

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself, therefore this method can only be used on the return value of the *bot.send_** family of methods.

Returns On success, instance representing the edited message.

Return type *telegram.Message*

edit_reply_markup (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.edit_message_reply_markup(chat_id=message.chat_id,
                              message_id=message.message_id,
                              *args,
                              **kwargs)
```

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself, therefore this method can only be used on the return value of the *bot.send_** family of methods.

Returns On success, instance representing the edited message.

Return type *telegram.Message*

edit_text (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.edit_message_text(chat_id=message.chat_id,
                     message_id=message.message_id,
                     *args,
                     **kwargs)
```

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself, therefore this method can only be used on the return value of the `bot.send_*` family of methods..

Returns On success, instance representing the edited message.

Return type `telegram.Message`

effective_attachment

`telegram.Audio` or `telegram.Contact` or `telegram.Document` or `telegram.Game` or `telegram.Invoice` or `telegram.Location` or `List[telegram.PhotoSize]` or `telegram.Sticker` or `telegram.SuccessfulPayment` or `telegram.Venue` or `telegram.Video` or `telegram.VideoNote` or `telegram.Voice`: The attachment that this message was sent with. May be `None` if no attachment was sent.

forward (*chat_id*, *disable_notification=False*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.forward_message(chat_id=chat_id,
                   from_chat_id=update.message.chat_id,
                   disable_notification=disable_notification,
                   message_id=update.message.message_id)
```

Returns On success, instance representing the message forwarded.

Return type `telegram.Message`

new_chat_member

Deprecated

parse_entities (*types=None*)

Returns a dict that maps `telegram.MessageEntity` to `str`. It contains entities from this message filtered by their `telegram.MessageEntity.type` attribute as the key, and the text that each entity belongs to as the value of the dict.

Note: This method should always be used instead of the `entities` attribute, since it calculates the correct substring from the message text based on UTF-16 codepoints. See `parse_entity` for more info.

Parameters **types** (`List[str]`, optional) – List of `telegram.MessageEntity` types as strings. If the `type` attribute of an entity is contained in this list, it will be returned. Defaults to a list of all types. All types can be found as constants in `telegram.MessageEntity`.

Returns A dictionary of entities mapped to the text that belongs to them, calculated based on UTF-16 codepoints.

Return type `Dict[telegram.MessageEntity, str]`

parse_entity (*entity*)

Returns the text from a given `telegram.MessageEntity`.

Note: This method is present because Telegram calculates the offset and length in UTF-16 codepoint pairs, which some versions of Python don't handle automatically. (That is, you can't just slice

Message.text with the offset and length.)

Parameters

- **entity** (*telegram.MessageEntity*) – The entity to extract the text from. It must
- **an entity that belongs to this message.** (*be*) –

Returns The text of the given entity

Return type str

reply_audio (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_audio(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_contact (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_contact(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_document (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_document(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_location (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_location(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_photo (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_photo(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_sticker (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_sticker(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_text (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_message(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the message is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

reply_venue (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_venue(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_video (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_video(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type *telegram.Message*

reply_video_note (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_video_note(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type `telegram.Message`

reply_voice (*args, **kwargs)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.send_voice(update.message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Keyword Arguments **quote** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the photo is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed in `kwargs`, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Returns On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type `telegram.Message`

text_html

Creates an HTML-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as HTML in the same way the original message was formatted.

Returns Message text with entities formatted as HTML.

Return type `str`

text_html_urled

Creates an HTML-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as HTML. This also formats `telegram.MessageEntity.URL` as a hyperlink.

Returns Message text with entities formatted as HTML.

Return type `str`

text_markdown

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as Markdown in the same way the original message was formatted.

Returns Message text with entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type `str`

text_markdown_urled

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as Markdown. This also formats `telegram.MessageEntity.URL` as a hyperlink.

Returns Message text with entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type `str`

to_dict ()

class `telegram.MessageEntity` (type, offset, length, url=None, user=None, **kwargs)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents one special entity in a text message. For example, hashtags, usernames, URLs, etc.

type
str – Type of the entity.

offset
int – Offset in UTF-16 code units to the start of the entity.

length
int – Length of the entity in UTF-16 code units.

url
str – Optional. Url that will be opened after user taps on the text.

user
telegram.User – Optional. The mentioned user.

Parameters

- **type** (str) – Type of the entity. Can be mention (@username), hashtag, bot_command, url, email, bold (bold text), italic (italic text), code (monowidth string), pre (monowidth block), text_link (for clickable text URLs), text_mention (for users without usernames).
- **offset** (int) – Offset in UTF-16 code units to the start of the entity.
- **length** (int) – Length of the entity in UTF-16 code units.
- **url** (str, optional) – For “text_link” only, url that will be opened after usertaps on the text.
- **user** (*telegram.User*, optional) – For “text_mention” only, the mentioned user.

```
ALL_TYPES = ['mention', 'hashtag', 'bot_command', 'url', 'email', 'bold', 'italic',
```

```
BOLD = 'bold'
```

```
BOT_COMMAND = 'bot_command'
```

```
CODE = 'code'
```

```
EMAIL = 'email'
```

```
HASHTAG = 'hashtag'
```

```
ITALIC = 'italic'
```

```
MENTION = 'mention'
```

```
PRE = 'pre'
```

```
TEXT_LINK = 'text_link'
```

```
TEXT_MENTION = 'text_mention'
```

```
URL = 'url'
```

```
classmethod de_json (data, bot)
```

```
classmethod de_list (data, bot)
```

```
class telegram.ParseMode
```

```
Bases: object
```

```
This object represents a Telegram Message Parse Modes.
```

```
HTML = 'HTML'
```

```
MARKDOWN = 'Markdown'
```

```
class telegram.PhotoSize (file_id, width, height, file_size=None, **kwargs)
```

```
Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject
```

```
This object represents one size of a photo or a file/sticker thumbnail.
```


file_id
 str – Unique identifier for this file.

width
 int – Photo width.

height
 int – Photo height.

file_size
 int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **width** (int) – Photo width.
- **height** (int) – Photo height.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (*data*, *bot*)

classmethod `de_list` (*data*, *bot*)

class telegram.**ReplyKeyboardRemove** (*selective=False*, ***kwargs*)
 Bases: telegram.replymarkup.ReplyMarkup

Upon receiving a message with this object, Telegram clients will remove the current custom keyboard and display the default letter-keyboard. By default, custom keyboards are displayed until a new keyboard is sent by a bot. An exception is made for one-time keyboards that are hidden immediately after the user presses a button (see [telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup](#)).

remove_keyboard
 True – Requests clients to remove the custom keyboard.

selective
 bool – Optional. Use this parameter if you want to remove the keyboard for specific users only.

Example

A user votes in a poll, bot returns confirmation message in reply to the vote and removes the keyboard for that user, while still showing the keyboard with poll options to users who haven't voted yet.

Parameters

- **selective** (bool, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to remove the keyboard for specific users only. Targets:
 1. users that are @mentioned in the text of the Message object
 2. if the bot's message is a reply (has `reply_to_message_id`), sender of the original message.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class telegram.**ReplyKeyboardMarkup** (*keyboard*, *resize_keyboard=False*,
one_time_keyboard=False, *selective=False*,
***kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.replymarkup.ReplyMarkup

This object represents a custom keyboard with reply options.

keyboard
 List[List[[telegram.KeyboardButton](#) | str]] – Array of button rows.

resize_keyboard

`bool` – Optional. Requests clients to resize the keyboard.

one_time_keyboard

`bool` – Optional. Requests clients to hide the keyboard as soon as it's been used.

selective

`bool` – Optional. Show the keyboard to specific users only.

Example

A user requests to change the bot's language, bot replies to the request with a keyboard to select the new language. Other users in the group don't see the keyboard.

Parameters

- **keyboard** (`List[List[str | telegram.KeyboardButton]]`) – Array of button rows, each represented by an Array of *telegram.KeyboardButton* objects.
- **resize_keyboard** (`bool`, optional) – Requests clients to resize the keyboard vertically for optimal fit (e.g., make the keyboard smaller if there are just two rows of buttons). Defaults to `false`, in which case the custom keyboard is always of the same height as the app's standard keyboard. Defaults to `False`.
- **one_time_keyboard** (`bool`, optional) – Requests clients to hide the keyboard as soon as it's been used. The keyboard will still be available, but clients will automatically display the usual letter-keyboard in the chat - the user can press a special button in the input field to see the custom keyboard again. Defaults to `False`.
- **selective** (`bool`, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to show the keyboard to specific users only. Targets:
 1. users that are @mentioned in the text of the Message object
 2. if the bot's message is a reply (has `reply_to_message_id`), sender of the original message.Defaults to `False`.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

to_dict()**class telegram.ReplyMarkup**

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

Base class for Telegram ReplyMarkup Objects.

See *telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup* and *telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup* for detailed use.

class telegram.Sticker (`file_id, width, height, thumb=None, emoji=None, file_size=None, set_name=None, mask_position=None, **kwargs`)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents a sticker.

file_id

`str` – Unique identifier for this file.

width

`int` – Sticker width.

height

`int` – Sticker height.

thumb

telegram.PhotoSize – Optional. Sticker thumbnail in the `.webp` or `.jpg` format.

emoji

`str` – Optional. Emoji associated with the sticker.

set_name

`str` – Optional. Name of the sticker set to which the sticker belongs.

mask_position

`telegram.MaskPosition` – Optional. For mask stickers, the position where the mask should be placed.

file_size

`int` – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **width** (`int`) – Sticker width.
- **height** (`int`) – Sticker height.
- **thumb** (`telegram.PhotoSize`, optional) – Sticker thumbnail in the .webp or .jpg format.
- **emoji** (`str`, optional) – Emoji associated with the sticker
- **set_name** (`str`, optional) – Name of the sticker set to which the sticker belongs.
- **mask_position** (`telegram.MaskPosition`, optional) – For mask stickers, the position where the mask should be placed.
- **file_size** (`int`, optional) – File size.
- (**obj** (`**kwargs`) – `dict`): Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (`data`, `bot`)

classmethod `de_list` (`data`, `bot`)

exception `telegram.TelegramError` (`message`)

Bases: `exceptions.Exception`

class `telegram.TelegramObject`

Bases: `object`

Base class for most telegram objects.

classmethod `de_json` (`data`, `bot`)

`to_dict` ()

`to_json` ()

Returns `str`

class `telegram.Update` (`update_id`, `message=None`, `edited_message=None`, `channel_post=None`, `edited_channel_post=None`, `inline_query=None`, `chosen_inline_result=None`, `callback_query=None`, `shipping_query=None`, `pre_checkout_query=None`, `**kwargs`)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents an incoming update.

Note: At most one of the optional parameters can be present in any given update.

update_id

`int` – The update's unique identifier.

message

telegram.Message – Optional. New incoming message.

edited_message

telegram.Message – Optional. New version of a message.

channel_post

telegram.Message – Optional. New incoming channel post.

edited_channel_post

telegram.Message – Optional. New version of a channel post.

inline_query

telegram.InlineQuery – Optional. New incoming inline query.

chosen_inline_result

telegram.ChosenInlineResult – Optional. The result of an inline query that was chosen by a user.

callback_query

telegram.CallbackQuery – Optional. New incoming callback query.

shipping_query

telegram.ShippingQuery – Optional. New incoming shipping query.

pre_checkout_query

telegram.PreCheckoutQuery – Optional. New incoming pre-checkout query.

Parameters

- **update_id** (int) – The update’s unique identifier. Update identifiers start from a certain positive number and increase sequentially. This ID becomes especially handy if you’re using Webhooks, since it allows you to ignore repeated updates or to restore the correct update sequence, should they get out of order.
- **message** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New incoming message of any kind - text, photo, sticker, etc.
- **edited_message** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New version of a message that is known to the bot and was edited.
- **channel_post** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New incoming channel post of any kind - text, photo, sticker, etc.
- **edited_channel_post** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New version of a channel post that is known to the bot and was edited.
- **inline_query** (*telegram.InlineQuery*, optional) – New incoming inline query.
- **chosen_inline_result** (*telegram.ChosenInlineResult*, optional) – The result of an inline query that was chosen by a user and sent to their chat partner.
- **callback_query** (*telegram.CallbackQuery*, optional) – New incoming callback query.
- **shipping_query** (*telegram.ShippingQuery*, optional) – New incoming shipping query. Only for invoices with flexible price.
- **pre_checkout_query** (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery*, optional) – New incoming pre-checkout query. Contains full information about checkout
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (*data*, *bot*)

effective_chat

telegram.Chat – The chat that this update was sent in, no matter what kind of update this is.

Will be None for *inline_query*, *chosen_inline_result*, *callback_query* from inline messages, *shipping_query* and *pre_checkout_query*.

effective_message

telegram.Message – The message included in this update, no matter what kind of update this is. Will be None for *inline_query*, *chosen_inline_result*, *callback_query* from inline messages, *shipping_query* and *pre_checkout_query*.

effective_user

telegram.User – The user that sent this update, no matter what kind of update this is. Will be None for *channel_post*.

```
class telegram.User(id, first_name, is_bot, last_name=None, username=None, language_code=None, bot=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents a Telegram user or bot.

id

`int` – Unique identifier for this user or bot.

is_bot

`bool` – True, if this user is a bot

first_name

`str` – User’s or bot’s first name.

last_name

`str` – Optional. User’s or bot’s last name.

username

`str` – Optional. User’s or bot’s last name.

language_code

`str` – Optional. IETF language tag of the user’s language.

bot

telegram.Bot – Optional. The Bot to use for instance methods.

Parameters

- **id** (`int`) – Unique identifier for this user or bot.
- **is_bot** (`bool`) – True, if this user is a bot
- **first_name** (`str`) – User’s or bot’s first name.
- **last_name** (`str`, optional) – User’s or bot’s last name.
- **username** (`str`, optional) – User’s or bot’s username.
- **language_code** (`str`, optional) – IETF language tag of the user’s language.
- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods.

```
classmethod de_json(data, bot)
```

```
classmethod de_list(data, bot)
```

```
get_profile_photos(*args, **kwargs)
```

Shortcut for:

```
bot.get_user_profile_photos(update.message.from_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
mention_html(name=None)
```

Parameters **name** (`str`) – If provided, will overwrite the user’s name.

Returns The inline mention for the user as HTML.

Return type `str`

mention_markdown (*name=None*)

Parameters **name** (*str*) – If provided, will overwrite the user’s name.

Returns The inline mention for the user as markdown.

Return type *str*

name

str – The users *username* if available, if not it returns the first name and if present *first_name* and *last_name*.

class telegram.**UserProfilePhotos** (*total_count, photos, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represent a user’s profile pictures.

total_count

int – Total number of profile pictures.

photos

List[List[*telegram.PhotoSize*]] – Requested profile pictures.

Parameters

- **total_count** (*int*) – Total number of profile pictures the target user has.
- **photos** (List[List[*telegram.PhotoSize*]]) – Requested profile pictures (in up to 4 sizes each).

classmethod **de_json** (*data, bot*)

to_dict ()

class telegram.**Venue** (*location, title, address, foursquare_id=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a venue.

location

telegram.Location – Venue location.

title

str – Name of the venue.

address

str – Address of the venue.

foursquare_id

str – Optional. Foursquare identifier of the venue.

Parameters

- **location** (*telegram.Location*) – Venue location.
- **title** (*str*) – Name of the venue.
- **address** (*str*) – Address of the venue.
- **foursquare_id** (*str*, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod **de_json** (*data, bot*)

class telegram.**Video** (*file_id, width, height, duration, thumb=None, mime_type=None, file_size=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a video file.

file_id
 str – Unique identifier for this file.

width
 int – Video width as defined by sender.

height
 int – Video height as defined by sender.

duration
 int – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.

thumb
telegram.PhotoSize – Optional. Video thumbnail.

mime_type
 str – Optional. Mime type of a file as defined by sender.

file_size
 int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **width** (int) – Video width as defined by sender.
- **height** (int) – Video height as defined by sender.
- **duration** (int) – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.
- **thumb** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Video thumbnail.
- **mime_type** (str, optional) – Mime type of a file as defined by sender.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod de_json (*data, bot*)

class telegram.Voice (*file_id, duration, mime_type=None, file_size=None, **kwargs*)
 Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a voice note.

file_id
 str – Unique identifier for this file.

duration
 int – Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.

mime_type
 str – Optional. MIME type of the file as defined by sender.

file_size
 int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **duration** (int, optional) – Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.
- **mime_type** (str, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod de_json (*data, bot*)

```
class telegram.WebhookInfo (url,          has_custom_certificate,    pending_update_count,
                             last_error_date=None,    last_error_message=None,
                             max_connections=None, allowed_updates=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a Telegram WebhookInfo.

Contains information about the current status of a webhook.

url
str – Webhook URL.

has_custom_certificate
bool – If a custom certificate was provided for webhook.

pending_update_count
int – Number of updates awaiting delivery.

last_error_date
int – Optional. Unix time for the most recent error that happened.

last_error_message
str – Optional. Error message in human-readable format.

max_connections
int – Optional. Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections.

allowed_updates
List[str] – Optional. A list of update types the bot is subscribed to.

Parameters

- **url** (str) – Webhook URL, may be empty if webhook is not set up.
- **has_custom_certificate** (bool) – True, if a custom certificate was provided for webhook certificate checks.
- **pending_update_count** (int) – Number of updates awaiting delivery.
- **last_error_date** (int, optional) – Unix time for the most recent error that happened when trying to deliver an update via webhook.
- **last_error_message** (str, optional) – Error message in human-readable format for the most recent error that happened when trying to deliver an update via webhook.
- **max_connections** (int, optional) – Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections to the webhook for update delivery.
- **allowed_updates** (List[str], optional) – A list of update types the bot is subscribed to. Defaults to all update types.

classmethod de_json (data, bot)

```
class telegram.Animation (file_id,    thumb=None,    file_name=None,    mime_type=None,
                           file_size=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents an animation file to be displayed in the message containing a game.

file_id
str – Unique file identifier.

thumb
telegram.PhotoSize – Optional. Animation thumbnail as defined by sender.

file_name
str – Optional. Original animation filename as defined by sender.

mime_type
str – Optional. MIME type of the file as defined by sender.

file_size

int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique file identifier.
- **thumb** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Animation thumbnail as defined by sender.
- **file_name** (str, optional) – Original animation filename as defined by sender.
- **mime_type** (str, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.

classmethod de_json (data, bot)

class telegram.Game (title, description, photo, text=None, text_entities=None, animation=None, **kwargs)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a game. Use BotFather to create and edit games, their short names will act as unique identifiers.

title

str – Title of the game.

description

str – Description of the game.

photo

List[*telegram.PhotoSize*] – Photo that will be displayed in the game message in chats.

text

str – Optional. Brief description of the game or high scores included in the game message. Can be automatically edited to include current high scores for the game when the bot calls `set_game_score`, or manually edited using `edit_message_text`.

text_entities

List[*telegram.MessageEntity*] – Optional. Special entities that appear in text, such as usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc.

animation

telegram.Animation – Optional. Animation that will be displayed in the game message in chats. Upload via BotFather.

Parameters

- **title** (str) – Title of the game.
- **description** (str) – Description of the game.
- **photo** (List[*telegram.PhotoSize*]) – Photo that will be displayed in the game message in chats.
- **text** (str, optional) – Brief description of the game or high scores included in the game message. Can be automatically edited to include current high scores for the game when the bot calls `set_game_score`, or manually edited using `edit_message_text`. 0-4096 characters. Also found as `telegram.constants.MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH`.
- **text_entities** (List[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Special entities that appear in text, such as usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc.
- **animation** (*telegram.Animation*, optional) – Animation that will be displayed in the game message in chats. Upload via BotFather.

classmethod de_json (data, bot)

parse_text_entities (*types=None*)

Returns a dict that maps *telegram.MessageEntity* to *str*. It contains entities from this message filtered by their *type* attribute as the key, and the text that each entity belongs to as the value of the dict.

Note: This method should always be used instead of the *text_entities* attribute, since it calculates the correct substring from the message text based on UTF-16 codepoints. See *parse_text_entity* for more info.

Parameters **types** (List[*str*], optional) – List of *MessageEntity* types as strings. If the *type* attribute of an entity is contained in this list, it will be returned. Defaults to *telegram.MessageEntity.ALL_TYPES*.

Returns A dictionary of entities mapped to the text that belongs to them, calculated based on UTF-16 codepoints.

Return type Dict[*telegram.MessageEntity*, *str*]

parse_text_entity (*entity*)

Returns the text from a given *telegram.MessageEntity*.

Note: This method is present because Telegram calculates the offset and length in UTF-16 codepoint pairs, which some versions of Python don't handle automatically. (That is, you can't just slice *Message.text* with the offset and length.)

Parameters **entity** (*telegram.MessageEntity*) – The entity to extract the text from. It must be an entity that belongs to this message.

Returns The text of the given entity.

Return type *str*

to_dict ()

class *telegram.GameHighScore* (*position, user, score*)

Bases: *telegram.base.TelegramObject*

This object represents one row of the high scores table for a game.

position

int – Position in high score table for the game.

user

telegram.User – User.

score

int – Score.

Parameters

- **position** (*int*) – Position in high score table for the game.
- **user** (*telegram.User*) – User.
- **score** (*int*) – Score.

classmethod **de_json** (*data, bot*)

class *telegram.VideoNote* (*file_id, length, duration, thumb=None, file_size=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: *telegram.base.TelegramObject*

This object represents a video message (available in Telegram apps as of v.4.0).

file_id
 str – Unique identifier for this file.

length
 int – Video width and height as defined by sender.

duration
 int – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.

thumb
telegram.PhotoSize – Optional. Video thumbnail.

file_size
 int – Optional. File size.

Parameters

- **file_id** (str) – Unique identifier for this file.
- **length** (int) – Video width and height as defined by sender.
- **duration** (int) – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.
- **thumb** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Video thumbnail.
- **file_size** (int, optional) – File size.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (*data*, *bot*)

class `telegram.LabeledPrice` (*label*, *amount*, ****kwargs**)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents a portion of the price for goods or services.

label
 str – Portion label.

amount
 int – Price of the product in the smallest units of the currency.

Parameters

- **label** (str) – Portion label
- **amount** (int) – Price of the product in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US\$ 1.45 pass amount = 145. See the `exp` parameter in `currencies.json`, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

class `telegram.SuccessfulPayment` (*currency*, *total_amount*, *invoice_payload*, *telegram_payment_charge_id*, *provider_payment_charge_id*, *shipping_option_id=None*, *order_info=None*, ****kwargs**)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object contains basic information about a successful payment.

currency
 str – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.

total_amount
 int – Total price in the smallest units of the currency.

invoice_payload
 str – Bot specified invoice payload.

shipping_option_id

str – Optional. Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.

order_info

telegram.OrderInfo – Optional. Order info provided by the user.

telegram_payment_charge_id

str – Telegram payment identifier.

provider_payment_charge_id

str – Provider payment identifier.

Parameters

- **currency** (str) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- **total_amount** (int) – Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US\$ 1.45 pass amount = 145. See the exp parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).
- **invoice_payload** (str) – Bot specified invoice payload.
- **shipping_option_id** (str, optional) – Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.
- **order_info** (*telegram.OrderInfo*, optional) – Order info provided by the user
- **telegram_payment_charge_id** (str) – Telegram payment identifier.
- **provider_payment_charge_id** (str) – Provider payment identifier.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod de_json (*data, bot*)

```
class telegram.ShippingOption(id, title, prices, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents one shipping option.

id

str – Shipping option identifier.

title

str – Option title.

prices

List[*telegram.LabeledPrice*] – List of price portions.

Parameters

- **id** (str) – Shipping option identifier.
- **title** (str) – Option title.
- **prices** (List[*telegram.LabeledPrice*]) – List of price portions.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

to_dict ()

```
class telegram.ShippingAddress(country_code, state, city, street_line1, street_line2,
                               post_code, **kwargs)
```

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a Telegram ShippingAddress.

country_code

str – ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code.

state

`str` – State, if applicable.

city

`str` – City.

street_line1

`str` – First line for the address.

street_line2

`str` – Second line for the address.

post_code

`str` – Address post code.

Parameters

- **country_code** (`str`) – ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code.
- **state** (`str`) – State, if applicable.
- **city** (`str`) – City.
- **street_line1** (`str`) – First line for the address.
- **street_line2** (`str`) – Second line for the address.
- **post_code** (`str`) – Address post code.
- ****kwargs** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (`data`, `bot`)

class `telegram.PreCheckoutQuery` (`id`, `from_user`, `currency`, `total_amount`, `invoice_payload`, `shipping_option_id=None`, `order_info=None`, `bot=None`, `**kwargs`)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object contains information about an incoming pre-checkout query.

Note:

- In Python `from` is a reserved word, use `from_user` instead.
-

id

`str` – Unique query identifier.

from_user

`telegram.User` – User who sent the query.

currency

`str` – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.

total_amount

`int` – Total price in the smallest units of the currency.

invoice_payload

`str` – Bot specified invoice payload.

shipping_option_id

`str` – Optional. Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.

order_info

`telegram.OrderInfo` – Optional. Order info provided by the user.

bot

`telegram.Bot` – Optional. The Bot to use for instance methods.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique query identifier.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*) – User who sent the query.
- **currency** (*str*) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code
- **total_amount** (*int*) – Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US\$ 1.45 pass amount = 145. See the `exp` parameter in `currencies.json`, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).
- **invoice_payload** (*str*) – Bot specified invoice payload.
- **shipping_option_id** (*str*, optional) – Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.
- **order_info** (*telegram.OrderInfo*, optional) – Order info provided by the user.
- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

answer (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.answer_pre_checkout_query(update.pre_checkout_query.id, *args, ✓
↪ **kwargs)
```

Parameters

- **ok** (*bool*) – Specify True if everything is alright (goods are available, etc.) and the bot is ready to proceed with the order. Use False if there are any problems.
- **error_message** (*str*, optional) – Required if `ok` is False. Error message in human readable form that explains the reason for failure to proceed with the checkout (e.g. “Sorry, somebody just bought the last of our amazing black T-shirts while you were busy filling out your payment details. Please choose a different color or garment!”). Telegram will display this message to the user.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod de_json (*data*, *bot*)

to_dict ()

class telegram.OrderInfo (*name=None*, *phone_number=None*, *email=None*, *shipping_address=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object represents information about an order.

name

str – Optional. User name.

phone_number

str – Optional. User’s phone number.

email

str – Optional. User email.

shipping_address

telegram.ShippingAddress – Optional. User shipping address.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*, optional) – User name.
- **phone_number** (*str*, optional) – User’s phone number.

- **email** (str, optional) – User email.
- **shipping_address** (*telegram.ShippingAddress*, optional) – User shipping address.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (*data, bot*)

class `telegram.Invoice` (*title, description, start_parameter, currency, total_amount, **kwargs*)
Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object contains basic information about an invoice.

title

str – Product name.

description

str – Product description.

start_parameter

str – Unique bot deep-linking parameter.

currency

str – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.

total_amount

int – Total price in the smallest units of the currency.

Parameters

- **title** (str) – Product name.
- **description** (str) – Product description.
- **start_parameter** (str) – Unique bot deep-linking parameter that can be used to generate this invoice.
- **currency** (str) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- **total_amount** (int) – Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US\$ 1.45 pass amount = 145.
- ****kwargs** (dict) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod `de_json` (*data, bot*)

class `telegram.ShippingQuery` (*id, from_user, invoice_payload, shipping_address, bot=None, **kwargs*)
Bases: `telegram.base.TelegramObject`

This object contains information about an incoming shipping query.

Note:

- In Python *from* is a reserved word, use *from_user* instead.
-

id

str – Unique query identifier.

from_user

telegram.User – User who sent the query.

invoice_payload

str – Bot specified invoice payload.

shipping_address

telegram.ShippingAddress – User specified shipping address.

bot

telegram.Bot – Optional. The Bot to use for instance methods.

Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – Unique query identifier.
- **from_user** (*telegram.User*) – User who sent the query.
- **invoice_payload** (*str*) – Bot specified invoice payload.
- **shipping_address** (*telegram.ShippingAddress*) – User specified shipping address.
- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods.
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

answer (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
bot.answer_shipping_query(update.shipping_query.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

Parameters

- **ok** (*bool*) – Specify True if delivery to the specified address is possible and False if there are any problems (for example, if delivery to the specified address is not possible).
- **shipping_options** (*List[telegram.ShippingOption]*, optional) – Required if **ok** is True. A JSON-serialized array of available shipping options.
- **error_message** (*str*, optional) – Required if **ok** is False. Error message in human readable form that explains why it is impossible to complete the order (e.g. “Sorry, delivery to your desired address is unavailable”). Telegram will display this message to the user.

classmethod de_json (*data*, *bot*)

to_dict ()

class telegram.ChatPhoto (*small_file_id*, *big_file_id*, *bot=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *telegram.base.TelegramObject*

This object represents a chat photo.

small_file_id

str – Unique file identifier of small (160x160) chat photo.

big_file_id

str – Unique file identifier of big (640x640) chat photo.

Parameters

- **small_file_id** (*str*) – Unique file identifier of small (160x160) chat photo. This *file_id* can be used only for photo download.
- **big_file_id** (*str*) – Unique file identifier of big (640x640) chat photo. This *file_id* can be used only for photo download.
- **bot** (*telegram.Bot*, optional) – The Bot to use for instance methods
- ****kwargs** (*dict*) – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

classmethod de_json (*data*, *bot*)

class telegram.**StickerSet** (*name, title, contains_masks, stickers, bot=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object represents a sticker set.

name

str – Sticker set name.

title

str – Sticker set title.

contains_masks

bool – True, if the sticker set contains masks.

stickers

List[telegram.Sticker] – List of all set stickers.

Parameters

- **name** (str) – Sticker set name.
- **title** (str) – Sticker set title.
- **contains_masks** (bool) – True, if the sticker set contains masks.
- **stickers** (List[telegram.Sticker]) – List of all set stickers.

static de_json (*data, bot*)

to_dict ()

class telegram.**MaskPosition** (*point, x_shift, y_shift, scale, **kwargs*)

Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject

This object describes the position on faces where a mask should be placed by default.

point

str – The part of the face relative to which the mask should be placed.

x_shift

float – Shift by X-axis measured in widths of the mask scaled to the face size, from left to right.

y_shift

float – Shift by Y-axis measured in heights of the mask scaled to the face size, from top to bottom.

scale

float – Mask scaling coefficient. For example, 2.0 means double size.

Notes

type should be one of the following: *forehead, eyes, mouth* or *chin*. You can use the class constants for those.

Parameters

- **point** (str) – The part of the face relative to which the mask should be placed.
- **x_shift** (float) – Shift by X-axis measured in widths of the mask scaled to the face size, from left to right. For example, choosing -1.0 will place mask just to the left of the default mask position.
- **y_shift** (float) – Shift by Y-axis measured in heights of the mask scaled to the face size, from top to bottom. For example, 1.0 will place the mask just below the default mask position.
- **scale** (float) – Mask scaling coefficient. For example, 2.0 means double size.

CHIN = 'chin'

```
EYES = 'eyes'
```

```
FOREHEAD = 'forehead'
```

```
MOUTH = 'mouth'
```

```
classmethod de_json(data, bot)
```

```
class telegram.CallbackGame
```

```
Bases: telegram.base.TelegramObject
```

A placeholder, currently holds no information. Use BotFather to set up your game.

CHAPTER 2

Indices and tables

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

t

`telegram.constants`, 92
`telegram.error`, 94
`telegram.ext.filters`, 7

Symbols

`__call__()` (telegram.ext.DelayQueue method), 15
`__call__()` (telegram.ext.MessageQueue method), 14
`__weakref__` (telegram.ext.MessageQueue attribute), 14

A

`add_error_handler()` (telegram.ext.Dispatcher method), 6
`add_handler()` (telegram.ext.Dispatcher method), 6
`add_sticker_to_set()` (telegram.Bot method), 34
`address` (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
`address` (InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 141
`address` (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 228
`address` (telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 233
`address` (telegram.Venue attribute), 250
`address` (Venue attribute), 115
`addStickerToSet()` (telegram.Bot method), 33
ADMINISTRATOR (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 92
`all` (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 8
`all_members_are_administrators` (Chat attribute), 87
`all_members_are_administrators` (telegram.Chat attribute), 202
ALL_TYPES (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
`allow_edited` (CommandHandler attribute), 21
`allow_edited` (MessageHandler attribute), 24
`allow_reentry` (ConversationHandler attribute), 20
`allowed_updates` (telegram.WebhookInfo attribute), 252
`allowed_updates` (WebhookInfo attribute), 117
`amount` (LabeledPrice attribute), 142
`amount` (telegram.LabeledPrice attribute), 255
Animation (class in telegram), 149
`animation` (Game attribute), 148
`animation` (telegram.Game attribute), 253
`answer()` (telegram.CallbackQuery method), 86
`answer()` (telegram.InlineQuery method), 120
`answer()` (telegram.PreCheckoutQuery method), 147
`answer()` (telegram.ShippingQuery method), 146
`answer_callback_query()` (telegram.Bot method), 37
`answer_inline_query()` (telegram.Bot method), 37

`answer_pre_checkout_query()` (telegram.Bot method), 38
`answer_shipping_query()` (telegram.Bot method), 39
`answerCallbackQuery()` (telegram.Bot method), 35
`answerInlineQuery()` (telegram.Bot method), 35
`answerPreCheckoutQuery()` (telegram.Bot method), 36
`answerShippingQuery()` (telegram.Bot method), 36
Audio (class in telegram), 33
`audio` (Message attribute), 100
`audio` (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 8
`audio` (telegram.Message attribute), 235
`audio_duration` (InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 123
`audio_duration` (telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 216
`audio_file_id` (InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 123
`audio_file_id` (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 216
`audio_url` (InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 122
`audio_url` (telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 216
`author_signature` (Message attribute), 101
`author_signature` (telegram.Message attribute), 237

B

BadRequest, 94
BaseFilter (class in telegram.ext.filters), 7
`big_file_id` (ChatPhoto attribute), 92
`big_file_id` (telegram.ChatPhoto attribute), 260
BOLD (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
Bot (class in telegram), 33
`bot` (Dispatcher attribute), 5
`bot` (JobQueue attribute), 11
`bot` (Message attribute), 101
`bot` (PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 147
`bot` (ShippingQuery attribute), 146
`bot` (telegram.Message attribute), 237
`bot` (telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 257
`bot` (telegram.ShippingQuery attribute), 259
`bot` (telegram.User attribute), 249
`bot` (Updater attribute), 3
`bot` (User attribute), 114

- BOT_COMMAND (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
- burst_limit (DelayQueue attribute), 14
- ## C
- callback (CallbackQueryHandler attribute), 17
- callback (ChosenInlineResultHandler attribute), 18
- callback (CommandHandler attribute), 21
- callback (Handler attribute), 15
- callback (InlineQueryHandler attribute), 23
- callback (MessageHandler attribute), 24
- callback (PreCheckoutQueryHandler attribute), 26
- callback (RegexHandler attribute), 27
- callback (ShippingQueryHandler attribute), 28
- callback (StringCommandHandler attribute), 30
- callback (StringRegexHandler attribute), 31
- callback (TypeHandler attribute), 32
- callback_data (InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 96
- callback_data (telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 212
- callback_game (InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 96
- callback_game (telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 212
- callback_query (telegram.Update attribute), 248
- callback_query (Update attribute), 112
- CallbackGame (class in telegram), 150
- CallbackQuery (class in telegram), 85
- CallbackQueryHandler (class in telegram.ext), 17
- can_add_web_page_previews (ChatMember attribute), 91
- can_add_web_page_previews (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_be_edited (ChatMember attribute), 90
- can_be_edited (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_change_info (ChatMember attribute), 90
- can_change_info (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_delete_messages (ChatMember attribute), 90
- can_delete_messages (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_edit_messages (ChatMember attribute), 90
- can_edit_messages (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_invite_users (ChatMember attribute), 91
- can_invite_users (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_pin_messages (ChatMember attribute), 91
- can_pin_messages (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_post_messages (ChatMember attribute), 90
- can_post_messages (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_promote_members (ChatMember attribute), 91
- can_promote_members (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_restrict_members (ChatMember attribute), 91
- can_restrict_members (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_send_media_messages (ChatMember attribute), 91
- can_send_media_messages (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_send_messages (ChatMember attribute), 91
- can_send_messages (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- can_send_other_messages (ChatMember attribute), 91
- can_send_other_messages (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
- caption (InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 123
- caption (InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 123
- caption (InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 124
- caption (InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 125
- caption (InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 126
- caption (InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 127
- caption (InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 128
- caption (InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 129
- caption (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
- caption (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 133
- caption (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 135
- caption (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 136
- caption (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
- caption (InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 139
- caption (Message attribute), 100
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 216
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 216
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 217
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 218
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 219
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 219
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 221
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 222
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 223
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 225
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 226
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 227
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 229
- caption (telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 231
- caption (telegram.Message attribute), 236
- CHANNEL (telegram.Chat attribute), 88
- channel_chat_created (Message attribute), 101
- channel_chat_created (telegram.Message attribute), 236
- channel_post (telegram.Update attribute), 248

- channel_post (Update attribute), 112
 - channel_post_updates (MessageHandler attribute), 24
 - Chat (class in telegram), 87
 - chat (Message attribute), 99
 - chat (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - chat_created (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
 - chat_data (telegram.ext.Dispatcher attribute), 6
 - chat_id (telegram.Message attribute), 103
 - chat_instance (CallbackQuery attribute), 85
 - chat_instance (telegram.CallbackQuery attribute), 208
 - ChatAction (class in telegram), 89
 - ChatMember (class in telegram), 90
 - ChatMigrated, 94
 - ChatPhoto (class in telegram), 92
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.CallbackQueryHandler method), 18
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.ChosenInlineResultHandler method), 19
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.CommandHandler method), 22
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.ConversationHandler method), 21
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.Handler method), 16
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.InlineQueryHandler method), 24
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.MessageHandler method), 25
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.PreCheckoutQueryHandler method), 26
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.RegexHandler method), 28
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.ShippingQueryHandler method), 29
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.StringCommandHandler method), 30
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.StringRegexHandler method), 31
 - check_update() (telegram.ext.TypeHandler method), 32
 - CHIN (telegram.MaskPosition attribute), 119
 - chosen_inline_result (telegram.Update attribute), 248
 - chosen_inline_result (Update attribute), 112
 - ChosenInlineResult (class in telegram), 142
 - ChosenInlineResultHandler (class in telegram.ext), 18
 - city (ShippingAddress attribute), 143
 - city (telegram.ShippingAddress attribute), 257
 - CODE (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
 - collect_optional_args() (telegram.ext.Handler method), 16
 - command (CommandHandler attribute), 21
 - command (StringCommandHandler attribute), 29
 - command (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 8
 - CommandHandler (class in telegram.ext), 21
 - Contact (class in telegram), 93
 - contact (Message attribute), 100
 - contact (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 8
 - contact (telegram.Message attribute), 236
 - contains_masks (StickerSet attribute), 119
 - contains_masks (telegram.StickerSet attribute), 261
 - content_type (telegram.InputFile attribute), 98
 - ConversationHandler (class in telegram.ext), 19
 - country_code (ShippingAddress attribute), 143
 - country_code (telegram.ShippingAddress attribute), 256
 - create_new_sticker_set() (telegram.Bot method), 40
 - createNewStickerSet() (telegram.Bot method), 39
 - CREATOR (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 92
 - currency (Invoice attribute), 143
 - currency (PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 147
 - currency (SuccessfulPayment attribute), 145
 - currency (telegram.Invoice attribute), 259
 - currency (telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 257
 - currency (telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute), 255
- ## D
- data (CallbackQuery attribute), 85
 - data (InputFile attribute), 97
 - data (telegram.CallbackQuery attribute), 208
 - data (telegram.InputFile attribute), 232
 - date (Message attribute), 99
 - date (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - de_json() (telegram.Update class method), 113
 - de_json() (telegram.User class method), 114
 - de_list() (telegram.User class method), 114
 - DelayQueue (class in telegram.ext), 14
 - delete() (telegram.Message method), 103
 - delete_chat_photo (Message attribute), 101
 - delete_chat_photo (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
 - delete_chat_photo (telegram.Message attribute), 236
 - delete_chat_photo() (telegram.Bot method), 42
 - delete_message() (telegram.Bot method), 42
 - delete_sticker_from_set() (telegram.Bot method), 42
 - delete_webhook() (telegram.Bot method), 43
 - deleteChatPhoto() (telegram.Bot method), 40
 - deleteMessage() (telegram.Bot method), 41
 - deleteStickerFromSet() (telegram.Bot method), 41
 - deleteWebhook() (telegram.Bot method), 41
 - description (Chat attribute), 87
 - description (Game attribute), 148
 - description (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 122
 - description (InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 124
 - description (InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 127
 - description (InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 128
 - description (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
 - description (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 136
 - description (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
 - description (Invoice attribute), 143
 - description (telegram.Chat attribute), 202
 - description (telegram.Game attribute), 253

- description (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 215
 - description (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 217
 - description (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 219
 - description (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 221
 - description (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 223
 - description (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 227
 - description (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 230
 - description (telegram.Invoice attribute), 259
 - disable_web_page_preview (InputTextMessageContent attribute), 140
 - disable_web_page_preview (telegram.InputTextMessageContent attribute), 233
 - dispatch_error() (telegram.ext.Dispatcher method), 6
 - Dispatcher (class in telegram.ext), 5
 - dispatcher (Updater attribute), 3
 - Document (class in telegram), 94
 - document (Message attribute), 100
 - document (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 8
 - document (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - document_file_id (InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 124
 - document_file_id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 217
 - document_url (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
 - document_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 223
 - download() (telegram.File method), 95
 - duration (Audio attribute), 33
 - duration (telegram.Audio attribute), 150
 - duration (telegram.Video attribute), 251
 - duration (telegram.VideoNote attribute), 255
 - duration (telegram.Voice attribute), 251
 - duration (Video attribute), 115
 - duration (VideoNote attribute), 116
 - duration (Voice attribute), 116
- ## E
- edit_caption() (telegram.Message method), 103
 - edit_date (Message attribute), 100
 - edit_date (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - edit_message_caption() (telegram.Bot method), 44
 - edit_message_caption() (telegram.CallbackQuery method), 86
 - edit_message_reply_markup() (telegram.Bot method), 45
 - edit_message_reply_markup() (telegram.CallbackQuery method), 86
 - edit_message_text() (telegram.Bot method), 45
 - edit_message_text() (telegram.CallbackQuery method), 87
 - edit_reply_markup() (telegram.Message method), 104
 - edit_text() (telegram.Message method), 104
 - edited_channel_post (telegram.Update attribute), 248
 - edited_channel_post (Update attribute), 112
 - edited_message (telegram.Update attribute), 248
 - edited_message (Update attribute), 112
 - edited_updates (MessageHandler attribute), 24
 - editMessageCaption() (telegram.Bot method), 43
 - editMessageReplyMarkup() (telegram.Bot method), 43
 - editMessageText() (telegram.Bot method), 44
 - effective_attachment (telegram.Message attribute), 104
 - effective_chat (telegram.Update attribute), 113
 - effective_message (telegram.Update attribute), 113
 - effective_user (telegram.Update attribute), 113
 - email (OrderInfo attribute), 144
 - EMAIL (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
 - email (telegram.OrderInfo attribute), 258
 - emoji (Sticker attribute), 118
 - emoji (telegram.Sticker attribute), 246
 - END (telegram.ext.ConversationHandler attribute), 21
 - entities (Message attribute), 100
 - entities (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - entry_points (ConversationHandler attribute), 19
 - error_handlers (telegram.ext.Dispatcher attribute), 6
 - exc_route (DelayQueue attribute), 14
 - export_chat_invite_link() (telegram.Bot method), 46
 - exportChatInviteLink() (telegram.Bot method), 46
 - EYES (telegram.MaskPosition attribute), 119
- ## F
- fallbacks (ConversationHandler attribute), 20
 - File (class in telegram), 95
 - file_id (Animation attribute), 149
 - file_id (Audio attribute), 33
 - file_id (Document attribute), 94
 - file_id (File attribute), 95
 - file_id (PhotoSize attribute), 110
 - file_id (Sticker attribute), 118
 - file_id (telegram.Animation attribute), 252
 - file_id (telegram.Audio attribute), 150
 - file_id (telegram.Document attribute), 210
 - file_id (telegram.File attribute), 210
 - file_id (telegram.PhotoSize attribute), 244
 - file_id (telegram.Sticker attribute), 246
 - file_id (telegram.Video attribute), 250
 - file_id (telegram.VideoNote attribute), 254
 - file_id (telegram.Voice attribute), 251
 - file_id (Video attribute), 115
 - file_id (VideoNote attribute), 116
 - file_id (Voice attribute), 116
 - file_name (Animation attribute), 149
 - file_name (Document attribute), 94
 - file_name (telegram.Animation attribute), 252
 - file_name (telegram.Document attribute), 210
 - file_path (File attribute), 95
 - file_path (telegram.File attribute), 210

- file_size (Animation attribute), 149
 - file_size (Audio attribute), 33
 - file_size (Document attribute), 94
 - file_size (File attribute), 95
 - file_size (PhotoSize attribute), 110
 - file_size (Sticker attribute), 118
 - file_size (telegram.Animation attribute), 252
 - file_size (telegram.Audio attribute), 151
 - file_size (telegram.Document attribute), 210
 - file_size (telegram.File attribute), 210
 - file_size (telegram.PhotoSize attribute), 245
 - file_size (telegram.Sticker attribute), 247
 - file_size (telegram.Video attribute), 251
 - file_size (telegram.VideoNote attribute), 255
 - file_size (telegram.Voice attribute), 251
 - file_size (Video attribute), 115
 - file_size (VideoNote attribute), 116
 - file_size (Voice attribute), 117
 - filter() (telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter method), 8
 - Filters (class in telegram.ext.filters), 8
 - filters (CommandHandler attribute), 21
 - filters (MessageHandler attribute), 24
 - Filters.chat (class in telegram.ext.filters), 8
 - Filters.entity (class in telegram.ext.filters), 8
 - Filters.language (class in telegram.ext.filters), 9
 - Filters.user (class in telegram.ext.filters), 10
 - FIND_LOCATION (telegram.ChatAction attribute), 89
 - first_name (Chat attribute), 87
 - first_name (Contact attribute), 93
 - first_name (InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 130
 - first_name (InputContactMessageContent attribute), 141
 - first_name (telegram.Bot attribute), 46
 - first_name (telegram.Chat attribute), 202
 - first_name (telegram.Contact attribute), 209
 - first_name (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 222
 - first_name (telegram.InputContactMessageContent attribute), 232
 - first_name (telegram.User attribute), 249
 - first_name (User attribute), 113
 - force_reply (ForceReply attribute), 96
 - force_reply (telegram.ForceReply attribute), 211
 - ForceReply (class in telegram), 96
 - FOREHEAD (telegram.MaskPosition attribute), 120
 - forward() (telegram.Message method), 104
 - forward_date (Message attribute), 100
 - forward_date (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - forward_from (Message attribute), 100
 - forward_from (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - forward_from_chat (Message attribute), 100
 - forward_from_chat (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - forward_from_message_id (Message attribute), 100
 - forward_from_message_id (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - forward_message() (telegram.Bot method), 47
 - forward_signature (Message attribute), 101
 - forward_signature (telegram.Message attribute), 237
 - forwarded (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
 - forwardMessage() (telegram.Bot method), 46
 - foursquare_id (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
 - foursquare_id (InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 141
 - foursquare_id (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 228
 - foursquare_id (telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 233
 - foursquare_id (telegram.Venue attribute), 250
 - foursquare_id (Venue attribute), 115
 - from_user (CallbackQuery attribute), 85
 - from_user (ChosenInlineResult attribute), 142
 - from_user (InlineQuery attribute), 120
 - from_user (Message attribute), 99
 - from_user (PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 147
 - from_user (ShippingQuery attribute), 146
 - from_user (telegram.CallbackQuery attribute), 207
 - from_user (telegram.ChosenInlineResult attribute), 207
 - from_user (telegram.InlineQuery attribute), 213
 - from_user (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - from_user (telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 257
 - from_user (telegram.ShippingQuery attribute), 259
- ## G
- Game (class in telegram), 148
 - game (Message attribute), 100
 - game (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
 - game (telegram.Message attribute), 235
 - game_short_name (CallbackQuery attribute), 85
 - game_short_name (InlineQueryResultGame attribute), 132
 - game_short_name (telegram.CallbackQuery attribute), 208
 - game_short_name (telegram.InlineQueryResultGame attribute), 231
 - GameHighScore (class in telegram), 150
 - get_administrators() (telegram.Chat method), 88
 - get_chat() (telegram.Bot method), 51
 - get_chat_administrators() (telegram.Bot method), 51
 - get_chat_member() (telegram.Bot method), 51
 - get_chat_members_count() (telegram.Bot method), 51
 - get_file() (telegram.Bot method), 52
 - get_game_high_scores() (telegram.Bot method), 52
 - get_instance() (telegram.ext.Dispatcher class method), 6
 - get_me() (telegram.Bot method), 52
 - get_member() (telegram.Chat method), 88
 - get_members_count() (telegram.Chat method), 89
 - get_profile_photos() (telegram.User method), 114
 - get_sticker_set() (telegram.Bot method), 53
 - get_updates() (telegram.Bot method), 53
 - get_user_profile_photos() (telegram.Bot method), 53
 - get_webhook_info() (telegram.Bot method), 54
 - getChat() (telegram.Bot method), 47
 - getChatAdministrators() (telegram.Bot method), 47
 - getChatMember() (telegram.Bot method), 48
 - getChatMembersCount() (telegram.Bot method), 48

- [getFile\(\)](#) (telegram.Bot method), 48
[getGameHighScores\(\)](#) (telegram.Bot method), 49
[getMe\(\)](#) (telegram.Bot method), 49
[getStickerSet\(\)](#) (telegram.Bot method), 49
[getUpdates\(\)](#) (telegram.Bot method), 49
[getUserProfilePhotos\(\)](#) (telegram.Bot method), 50
[getWebhookInfo\(\)](#) (telegram.Bot method), 50
[gif_duration](#) (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 133
[gif_duration](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 224
[gif_file_id](#) (InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 125
[gif_file_id](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 218
[gif_height](#) (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 132
[gif_height](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 224
[gif_url](#) (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 132
[gif_url](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 224
[gif_width](#) (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 132
[gif_width](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 224
[GROUP](#) (telegram.Chat attribute), 88
[group](#) (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
[group_chat_created](#) (Message attribute), 101
[group_chat_created](#) (telegram.Message attribute), 236
[groups](#) (telegram.ext.Dispatcher attribute), 6
- ## H
- [handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.CallbackQueryHandler method), 18
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.ChosenInlineResultHandler method), 19
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.CommandHandler method), 22
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.ConversationHandler method), 21
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.Handler method), 16
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.InlineQueryHandler method), 24
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.MessageHandler method), 25
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.PreCheckoutQueryHandler method), 26
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.RegexHandler method), 28
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.ShippingQueryHandler method), 29
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.StringCommandHandler method), 30
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.StringRegexHandler method), 31
[handle_update\(\)](#) (telegram.ext.TypeHandler method), 32
[Handler](#) (class in telegram.ext), 15
[handlers](#) (telegram.ext.Dispatcher attribute), 6
[has_custom_certificate](#) (telegram.WebhookInfo attribute), 252
[has_custom_certificate](#) (WebhookInfo attribute), 117
[HASHTAG](#) (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
[headers](#) (telegram.InputFile attribute), 98
[height](#) (PhotoSize attribute), 110
[height](#) (Sticker attribute), 118
[height](#) (telegram.PhotoSize attribute), 245
[height](#) (telegram.Sticker attribute), 246
[height](#) (telegram.Video attribute), 251
[height](#) (Video attribute), 115
[hide_url](#) (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 122
[hide_url](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 215
[HTML](#) (telegram.ParseMode attribute), 109
- ## I
- [id](#) (CallbackQuery attribute), 85
[id](#) (Chat attribute), 87
[id](#) (InlineQuery attribute), 120
[id](#) (InlineQueryResult attribute), 121
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 121
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 122
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 123
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 124
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 125
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 126
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 127
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 127
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 128
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 129
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 130
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultGame attribute), 132
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 132
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 133
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 134
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 135
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
[id](#) (InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 139
[id](#) (PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 147
[id](#) (ShippingOption attribute), 144
[id](#) (ShippingQuery attribute), 146
[id](#) (telegram.Bot attribute), 54
[id](#) (telegram.CallbackQuery attribute), 207
[id](#) (telegram.Chat attribute), 202
[id](#) (telegram.InlineQuery attribute), 213
[id](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResult attribute), 214
[id](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 214
[id](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 215
[id](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 216
[id](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 217
[id](#) (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 218

- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 219
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 219
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 220
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 221
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 221
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 222
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 223
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultGame attribute), 231
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 224
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 225
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 226
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 227
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 228
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 229
- id (telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 230
- id (telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 257
- id (telegram.ShippingOption attribute), 256
- id (telegram.ShippingQuery attribute), 259
- id (telegram.User attribute), 249
- id (User attribute), 113
- idle() (telegram.ext.Updater method), 4
- inline_keyboard (InlineKeyboardMarkup attribute), 97
- inline_keyboard (telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup attribute), 212
- inline_message_id (CallbackQuery attribute), 85
- inline_message_id (ChosenInlineResult attribute), 142
- inline_message_id (telegram.CallbackQuery attribute), 208
- inline_message_id (telegram.ChosenInlineResult attribute), 207
- inline_query (telegram.Update attribute), 248
- inline_query (Update attribute), 112
- InlineKeyboardButton (class in telegram), 96
- InlineKeyboardMarkup (class in telegram), 97
- InlineQuery (class in telegram), 120
- InlineQueryHandler (class in telegram.ext), 23
- InlineQueryResult (class in telegram), 121
- InlineQueryResultArticle (class in telegram), 121
- InlineQueryResultAudio (class in telegram), 122
- InlineQueryResultCachedAudio (class in telegram), 123
- InlineQueryResultCachedDocument (class in telegram), 124
- InlineQueryResultCachedGif (class in telegram), 125
- InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif (class in telegram), 126
- InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto (class in telegram), 126
- InlineQueryResultCachedSticker (class in telegram), 127
- InlineQueryResultCachedVideo (class in telegram), 128
- InlineQueryResultCachedVoice (class in telegram), 129
- InlineQueryResultContact (class in telegram), 130
- InlineQueryResultDocument (class in telegram), 131
- InlineQueryResultGame (class in telegram), 132
- InlineQueryResultGif (class in telegram), 132
- InlineQueryResultLocation (class in telegram), 133
- InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif (class in telegram), 134
- InlineQueryResultPhoto (class in telegram), 135
- InlineQueryResultVenue (class in telegram), 136
- InlineQueryResultVideo (class in telegram), 138
- InlineQueryResultVoice (class in telegram), 139
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 121
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 123
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 123
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 124
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 125
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 126
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 127
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 128
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 128
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 129
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 130
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 133
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 134
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 135
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 136
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
- input_message_content (InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 139
- input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 215
- input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 216
- input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 216

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 217

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 218

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 219

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 220

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 220

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 221

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 222

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 222

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 223

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 225

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 225

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 227

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 228

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 228

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 230

input_message_content (telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 231

InputContactMessageContent (class in telegram), 141

InputFile (class in telegram), 97

InputLocationMessageContent (class in telegram), 140

InputMessageContent (class in telegram), 140

InputTextMessageContent (class in telegram), 140

InputVenueMessageContent (class in telegram), 141

InvalidToken, 94

InvertedFilter (class in telegram.ext.filters), 10

invite_link (Chat attribute), 87

invite_link (telegram.Chat attribute), 202

Invoice (class in telegram), 143

invoice (Message attribute), 101

invoice (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9

invoice (telegram.Message attribute), 236

invoice_payload (PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 147

invoice_payload (ShippingQuery attribute), 146

invoice_payload (SuccessfulPayment attribute), 145

invoice_payload (telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 257

invoice_payload (telegram.ShippingQuery attribute), 259

invoice_payload (telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute), 255

is_bot (telegram.User attribute), 249

is_bot (User attribute), 113

is_image() (telegram.InputFile static method), 98

is_inputfile() (telegram.InputFile static method), 98

ITALIC (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109

J

job_queue (Dispatcher attribute), 5

job_queue (Updater attribute), 3

JobQueue (class in telegram.ext), 11

jobs() (telegram.ext.JobQueue method), 11

K

keyboard (ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute), 111

keyboard (telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute), 245

KeyboardButton (class in telegram), 98

kick_chat_member() (telegram.Bot method), 54

kick_member() (telegram.Chat method), 89

kickChatMember() (telegram.Bot method), 54

KICKED (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 92

L

label (LabeledPrice attribute), 142

label (telegram.LabeledPrice attribute), 255

LabeledPrice (class in telegram), 142

language_code (telegram.User attribute), 249

language_code (User attribute), 114

last_error_date (telegram.WebhookInfo attribute), 252

last_error_date (WebhookInfo attribute), 117

last_error_message (telegram.WebhookInfo attribute), 252

last_error_message (WebhookInfo attribute), 117

last_name (Chat attribute), 87

last_name (Contact attribute), 93

last_name (InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 130

last_name (InputContactMessageContent attribute), 141

last_name (telegram.Bot attribute), 55

last_name (telegram.Chat attribute), 202

last_name (telegram.Contact attribute), 209

last_name (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 222

last_name (telegram.InputContactMessageContent attribute), 232

- last_name (telegram.User attribute), 249
- last_name (User attribute), 113
- latitude (InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 133
- latitude (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
- latitude (InputLocationMessageContent attribute), 140
- latitude (InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 141
- latitude (Location attribute), 99
- latitude (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 225
- latitude (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 228
- latitude (telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute), 232
- latitude (telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 233
- latitude (telegram.Location attribute), 234
- leave() (telegram.Chat method), 89
- leave_chat() (telegram.Bot method), 55
- leaveChat() (telegram.Bot method), 55
- LEFT (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 92
- left_chat_member (Message attribute), 100
- left_chat_member (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
- left_chat_member (telegram.Message attribute), 236
- length (MessageEntity attribute), 108
- length (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 244
- length (telegram.VideoNote attribute), 255
- length (VideoNote attribute), 116
- location (ChosenInlineResult attribute), 142
- Location (class in telegram), 99
- location (InlineQuery attribute), 120
- location (Message attribute), 100
- location (telegram.ChosenInlineResult attribute), 207
- location (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
- location (telegram.InlineQuery attribute), 213
- location (telegram.Message attribute), 236
- location (telegram.Venue attribute), 250
- location (Venue attribute), 115
- longitude (InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 133
- longitude (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
- longitude (InputLocationMessageContent attribute), 140
- longitude (InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 141
- longitude (Location attribute), 99
- longitude (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 225
- longitude (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 228
- longitude (telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute), 232
- longitude (telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 233
- longitude (telegram.Location attribute), 234
- MaskPosition (class in telegram), 119
- MAX_CAPTION_LENGTH (in module telegram.constants), 93
- max_connections (telegram.WebhookInfo attribute), 252
- max_connections (WebhookInfo attribute), 117
- MAX_FILESIZE_DOWNLOAD (in module telegram.constants), 93
- MAX_FILESIZE_UPLOAD (in module telegram.constants), 93
- MAX_INLINE_QUERY_RESULTS (in module telegram.constants), 93
- MAX_MESSAGE_ENTITIES (in module telegram.constants), 93
- MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH (in module telegram.constants), 92
- MAX_MESSAGES_PER_MINUTE_PER_GROUP (in module telegram.constants), 93
- MAX_MESSAGES_PER_SECOND (in module telegram.constants), 93
- MAX_MESSAGES_PER_SECOND_PER_CHAT (in module telegram.constants), 93
- MEMBER (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 92
- MENTION (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
- mention_html() (telegram.User method), 114
- mention_markdown() (telegram.User method), 114
- MergedFilter (class in telegram.ext.filters), 10
- message (CallbackQuery attribute), 85
- Message (class in telegram), 99
- message (telegram.CallbackQuery attribute), 207
- message (telegram.Update attribute), 247
- message (Update attribute), 112
- message_id (Message attribute), 99
- message_id (telegram.Message attribute), 235
- message_text (InputTextMessageContent attribute), 140
- message_text (telegram.InputTextMessageContent attribute), 233
- message_updates (MessageHandler attribute), 24
- MessageEntity (class in telegram), 108
- MessageHandler (class in telegram.ext), 24
- MessageQueue (class in telegram.ext), 13
- migrate (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
- migrate_from_chat_id (Message attribute), 101
- migrate_from_chat_id (telegram.Message attribute), 236
- migrate_to_chat_id (Message attribute), 101
- migrate_to_chat_id (telegram.Message attribute), 236
- mime_type (Animation attribute), 149
- mime_type (Audio attribute), 33
- mime_type (Document attribute), 94
- mime_type (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
- mime_type (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
- mime_type (telegram.Animation attribute), 252
- mime_type (telegram.Audio attribute), 150
- mime_type (telegram.Document attribute), 210

M

- MARKDOWN (telegram.ParseMode attribute), 109
- mask_position (Sticker attribute), 118
- mask_position (telegram.Sticker attribute), 247

mime_type (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 223
 mime_type (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 229
 mime_type (telegram.Video attribute), 251
 mime_type (telegram.Voice attribute), 251
 mime_type (Video attribute), 115
 mime_type (Voice attribute), 116
 MOUTH (telegram.MaskPosition attribute), 120
 mpeg4_duration (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 135
 mpeg4_duration (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 226
 mpeg4_file_id (InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 126
 mpeg4_file_id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 219
 mpeg4_height (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 135
 mpeg4_height (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 226
 mpeg4_url (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 134
 mpeg4_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 226
 mpeg4_width (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 135
 mpeg4_width (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 226

N

name (DelayQueue attribute), 14
 name (OrderInfo attribute), 144
 name (StickerSet attribute), 119
 name (telegram.Bot attribute), 56
 name (telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter attribute), 8
 name (telegram.OrderInfo attribute), 258
 name (telegram.StickerSet attribute), 261
 name (telegram.User attribute), 114
 NetworkError, 94
 new_chat_member (telegram.Message attribute), 104
 new_chat_members (Message attribute), 100
 new_chat_members (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
 new_chat_members (telegram.Message attribute), 236
 new_chat_photo (Message attribute), 101
 new_chat_photo (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
 new_chat_photo (telegram.Message attribute), 236
 new_chat_title (Message attribute), 101
 new_chat_title (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
 new_chat_title (telegram.Message attribute), 236

O

offset (InlineQuery attribute), 120
 offset (MessageEntity attribute), 108
 offset (telegram.InlineQuery attribute), 213

offset (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 244
 one_time_keyboard (ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute), 111
 one_time_keyboard (telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute), 246
 order_info (PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 147
 order_info (SuccessfulPayment attribute), 145
 order_info (telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 257
 order_info (telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute), 256
 OrderInfo (class in telegram), 144

P

parse_entities() (telegram.Message method), 105
 parse_entity() (telegram.Message method), 105
 parse_mode (InputTextMessageContent attribute), 140
 parse_mode (telegram.InputTextMessageContent attribute), 233
 parse_text_entities() (telegram.Game method), 149
 parse_text_entity() (telegram.Game method), 149
 ParseMode (class in telegram), 109
 pass_args (CommandHandler attribute), 21
 pass_args (StringCommandHandler attribute), 30
 pass_chat_data (CallbackQueryHandler attribute), 17
 pass_chat_data (ChosenInlineResultHandler attribute), 18
 pass_chat_data (CommandHandler attribute), 21
 pass_chat_data (Handler attribute), 16
 pass_chat_data (InlineQueryHandler attribute), 23
 pass_chat_data (MessageHandler attribute), 24
 pass_chat_data (PreCheckoutQueryHandler attribute), 26
 pass_chat_data (RegexHandler attribute), 27
 pass_chat_data (ShippingQueryHandler attribute), 29
 pass_groupdict (CallbackQueryHandler attribute), 17
 pass_groupdict (InlineQueryHandler attribute), 23
 pass_groupdict (RegexHandler attribute), 27
 pass_groupdict (StringRegexHandler attribute), 31
 pass_groups (CallbackQueryHandler attribute), 17
 pass_groups (InlineQueryHandler attribute), 23
 pass_groups (RegexHandler attribute), 27
 pass_groups (StringRegexHandler attribute), 31
 pass_job_queue (CallbackQueryHandler attribute), 17
 pass_job_queue (ChosenInlineResultHandler attribute), 18
 pass_job_queue (CommandHandler attribute), 21
 pass_job_queue (Handler attribute), 15
 pass_job_queue (InlineQueryHandler attribute), 23
 pass_job_queue (MessageHandler attribute), 24
 pass_job_queue (PreCheckoutQueryHandler attribute), 26
 pass_job_queue (RegexHandler attribute), 27
 pass_job_queue (ShippingQueryHandler attribute), 28
 pass_job_queue (StringCommandHandler attribute), 30
 pass_job_queue (StringRegexHandler attribute), 31
 pass_job_queue (TypeHandler attribute), 32
 pass_update_queue (CallbackQueryHandler attribute), 17

- pass_update_queue (ChosenInlineResultHandler attribute), 18
 pass_update_queue (CommandHandler attribute), 21
 pass_update_queue (Handler attribute), 15
 pass_update_queue (InlineQueryHandler attribute), 23
 pass_update_queue (MessageHandler attribute), 24
 pass_update_queue (PreCheckoutQueryHandler attribute), 26
 pass_update_queue (RegexHandler attribute), 27
 pass_update_queue (ShippingQueryHandler attribute), 28
 pass_update_queue (StringCommandHandler attribute), 30
 pass_update_queue (StringRegexHandler attribute), 31
 pass_update_queue (TypeHandler attribute), 32
 pass_user_data (CallbackQueryHandler attribute), 17
 pass_user_data (ChosenInlineResultHandler attribute), 18
 pass_user_data (CommandHandler attribute), 21
 pass_user_data (Handler attribute), 15
 pass_user_data (InlineQueryHandler attribute), 23
 pass_user_data (MessageHandler attribute), 24
 pass_user_data (PreCheckoutQueryHandler attribute), 26
 pass_user_data (RegexHandler attribute), 27
 pass_user_data (ShippingQueryHandler attribute), 28
 pattern (CallbackQueryHandler attribute), 17
 pattern (InlineQueryHandler attribute), 23
 pattern (RegexHandler attribute), 27
 pattern (StringRegexHandler attribute), 31
 pay (InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 96
 pay (telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 212
 pending_update_count (telegram.WebhookInfo attribute), 252
 pending_update_count (WebhookInfo attribute), 117
 per_chat (ConversationHandler attribute), 20
 per_message (ConversationHandler attribute), 20
 per_user (ConversationHandler attribute), 20
 performer (Audio attribute), 33
 performer (InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 123
 performer (telegram.Audio attribute), 150
 performer (telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 216
 phone_number (Contact attribute), 93
 phone_number (InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 130
 phone_number (InputContactMessageContent attribute), 141
 phone_number (OrderInfo attribute), 144
 phone_number (telegram.Contact attribute), 209
 phone_number (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 222
 phone_number (telegram.InputContactMessageContent attribute), 231
 phone_number (telegram.OrderInfo attribute), 258
 photo (Chat attribute), 87
 photo (Game attribute), 148
 photo (Message attribute), 100
 photo (telegram.Chat attribute), 202
 photo (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
 photo (telegram.Game attribute), 253
 photo (telegram.Message attribute), 236
 photo_file_id (InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 127
 photo_file_id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 219
 photo_height (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 136
 photo_height (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 227
 photo_url (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 136
 photo_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 227
 photo_width (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 136
 photo_width (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 227
 photos (telegram.UserProfilePhotos attribute), 250
 photos (UserProfilePhotos attribute), 114
 PhotoSize (class in telegram), 110
 pin_chat_message() (telegram.Bot method), 56
 pinChatMessage() (telegram.Bot method), 56
 pinned_message (Chat attribute), 87
 pinned_message (Message attribute), 101
 pinned_message (telegram.Chat attribute), 203
 pinned_message (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
 pinned_message (telegram.Message attribute), 236
 point (MaskPosition attribute), 119
 point (telegram.MaskPosition attribute), 261
 position (GameHighScore attribute), 150
 position (telegram.GameHighScore attribute), 254
 post_code (ShippingAddress attribute), 144
 post_code (telegram.ShippingAddress attribute), 257
 PRE (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
 pre_checkout_query (telegram.Update attribute), 248
 pre_checkout_query (Update attribute), 112
 PreCheckoutQuery (class in telegram), 147
 PreCheckoutQueryHandler (class in telegram.ext), 26
 prices (ShippingOption attribute), 144
 prices (telegram.ShippingOption attribute), 256
 PRIVATE (telegram.Chat attribute), 88
 private (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
 process_update() (telegram.ext.Dispatcher method), 6
 promote_chat_member() (telegram.Bot method), 57
 promoteChatMember() (telegram.Bot method), 56
 provider_payment_charge_id (SuccessfulPayment attribute), 145
 provider_payment_charge_id (telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute), 256
 put() (telegram.ext.JobQueue method), 11
- ## Q
- query (ChosenInlineResult attribute), 142
 query (InlineQuery attribute), 120
 query (telegram.ChosenInlineResult attribute), 207
 query (telegram.InlineQuery attribute), 213
 queue (JobQueue attribute), 11

R

- RECORD_AUDIO (telegram.ChatAction attribute), 90
- RECORD_VIDEO (telegram.ChatAction attribute), 90
- RECORD_VIDEO_NOTE (telegram.ChatAction attribute), 90
- RegexHandler (class in telegram.ext), 27
- remove_error_handler() (telegram.ext.Dispatcher method), 6
- remove_handler() (telegram.ext.Dispatcher method), 7
- remove_keyboard (ReplyKeyboardRemove attribute), 110
- remove_keyboard (telegram.ReplyKeyboardRemove attribute), 245
- reply (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
- reply_audio() (telegram.Message method), 105
- reply_contact() (telegram.Message method), 105
- reply_document() (telegram.Message method), 106
- reply_location() (telegram.Message method), 106
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 122
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 123
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 123
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 124
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 125
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 126
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 127
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 127
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 128
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 129
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 130
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultGame attribute), 132
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 133
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 134
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 135
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 136
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
- reply_markup (InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 139
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 215
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 216
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 216
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 217
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 218
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 219
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 219
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 220
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 221
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 222
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 222
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 223
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultGame attribute), 231
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 225
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 225
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 227
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 228
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 228
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 230
- reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 231
- reply_photo() (telegram.Message method), 106
- reply_sticker() (telegram.Message method), 106
- reply_text() (telegram.Message method), 106
- reply_to_message (Message attribute), 100
- reply_to_message (telegram.Message attribute), 235
- reply_venue() (telegram.Message method), 107
- reply_video() (telegram.Message method), 107
- reply_video_note() (telegram.Message method), 107
- reply_voice() (telegram.Message method), 107
- ReplyKeyboardMarkup (class in telegram), 111
- ReplyKeyboardRemove (class in telegram), 110
- ReplyMarkup (class in telegram), 111
- request_contact (KeyboardButton attribute), 98
- request_contact (telegram.KeyboardButton attribute), 234
- request_location (KeyboardButton attribute), 98
- request_location (telegram.KeyboardButton attribute), 234
- resize_keyboard (ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute), 111
- resize_keyboard (telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute), 245
- restrict_chat_member() (telegram.Bot method), 58
- restrictChatMember() (telegram.Bot method), 58
- RESTRICTED (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 92
- result_id (ChosenInlineResult attribute), 142

- result_id (telegram.ChosenInlineResult attribute), 207
 - RetryAfter, 94
 - run() (telegram.ext.DelayQueue method), 15
 - run_async() (telegram.ext.Dispatcher method), 7
 - run_async_timeout (ConversationHandler attribute), 20
 - run_daily() (telegram.ext.JobQueue method), 11
 - run_once() (telegram.ext.JobQueue method), 12
 - run_repeating() (telegram.ext.JobQueue method), 12
 - running (telegram.ext.Dispatcher attribute), 7
 - running (Updater attribute), 3
- ## S
- scale (MaskPosition attribute), 119
 - scale (telegram.MaskPosition attribute), 261
 - score (GameHighScore attribute), 150
 - score (telegram.GameHighScore attribute), 254
 - selective (ForceReply attribute), 96
 - selective (ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute), 111
 - selective (ReplyKeyboardRemove attribute), 110
 - selective (telegram.ForceReply attribute), 211
 - selective (telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute), 246
 - selective (telegram.ReplyKeyboardRemove attribute), 245
 - send_action() (telegram.Chat method), 89
 - send_audio() (telegram.Bot method), 68
 - send_chat_action() (telegram.Bot method), 68
 - send_contact() (telegram.Bot method), 69
 - send_document() (telegram.Bot method), 69
 - send_game() (telegram.Bot method), 70
 - send_invoice() (telegram.Bot method), 71
 - send_location() (telegram.Bot method), 72
 - send_message() (telegram.Bot method), 72
 - send_photo() (telegram.Bot method), 73
 - send_sticker() (telegram.Bot method), 73
 - send_venue() (telegram.Bot method), 74
 - send_video() (telegram.Bot method), 75
 - send_video_note() (telegram.Bot method), 75
 - send_voice() (telegram.Bot method), 76
 - sendAudio() (telegram.Bot method), 59
 - sendChatAction() (telegram.Bot method), 60
 - sendContact() (telegram.Bot method), 60
 - sendDocument() (telegram.Bot method), 61
 - sendGame() (telegram.Bot method), 61
 - sendInvoice() (telegram.Bot method), 62
 - sendLocation() (telegram.Bot method), 63
 - sendMessage() (telegram.Bot method), 63
 - sendPhoto() (telegram.Bot method), 64
 - sendSticker() (telegram.Bot method), 64
 - sendVenue() (telegram.Bot method), 65
 - sendVideo() (telegram.Bot method), 66
 - sendVideoNote() (telegram.Bot method), 66
 - sendVoice() (telegram.Bot method), 67
 - set_chat_description() (telegram.Bot method), 80
 - set_chat_photo() (telegram.Bot method), 80
 - set_chat_title() (telegram.Bot method), 80
 - set_game_score() (telegram.Bot method), 81
 - set_name (Sticker attribute), 118
 - set_name (telegram.Sticker attribute), 247
 - set_sticker_position_in_set() (telegram.Bot method), 81
 - set_webhook() (telegram.Bot method), 82
 - setChatDescription() (telegram.Bot method), 77
 - setChatPhoto() (telegram.Bot method), 77
 - setChatTitle() (telegram.Bot method), 77
 - setGameScore() (telegram.Bot method), 78
 - setStickerPositionInSet() (telegram.Bot method), 78
 - setWebhook() (telegram.Bot method), 79
 - shipping_address (OrderInfo attribute), 144
 - shipping_address (ShippingQuery attribute), 146
 - shipping_address (telegram.OrderInfo attribute), 258
 - shipping_address (telegram.ShippingQuery attribute), 259
 - shipping_option_id (PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 147
 - shipping_option_id (SuccessfulPayment attribute), 145
 - shipping_option_id (telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 257
 - shipping_option_id (telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute), 255
 - shipping_query (telegram.Update attribute), 248
 - shipping_query (Update attribute), 112
 - ShippingAddress (class in telegram), 143
 - ShippingOption (class in telegram), 144
 - ShippingQuery (class in telegram), 146
 - ShippingQueryHandler (class in telegram.ext), 28
 - small_file_id (ChatPhoto attribute), 92
 - small_file_id (telegram.ChatPhoto attribute), 260
 - start() (telegram.ext.Dispatcher method), 7
 - start() (telegram.ext.JobQueue method), 13
 - start() (telegram.ext.MessageQueue method), 14
 - start_parameter (Invoice attribute), 143
 - start_parameter (telegram.Invoice attribute), 259
 - start_polling() (telegram.ext.Updater method), 4
 - start_webhook() (telegram.ext.Updater method), 4
 - state (ShippingAddress attribute), 143
 - state (telegram.ShippingAddress attribute), 256
 - states (ConversationHandler attribute), 20
 - status (ChatMember attribute), 90
 - status (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 204
 - status_update (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 9
 - Sticker (class in telegram), 118
 - sticker (Message attribute), 100
 - sticker (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
 - sticker (telegram.Message attribute), 236
 - sticker_file_id (InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 127
 - sticker_file_id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 220
 - stickers (StickerSet attribute), 119
 - stickers (telegram.StickerSet attribute), 261
 - StickerSet (class in telegram), 118
 - stop() (telegram.ext.DelayQueue method), 15
 - stop() (telegram.ext.Dispatcher method), 7
 - stop() (telegram.ext.JobQueue method), 13
 - stop() (telegram.ext.MessageQueue method), 14
 - stop() (telegram.ext.Updater method), 5

street_line1 (ShippingAddress attribute), 143
street_line1 (telegram.ShippingAddress attribute), 257
street_line2 (ShippingAddress attribute), 143
street_line2 (telegram.ShippingAddress attribute), 257
strict (TypeHandler attribute), 32
StringCommandHandler (class in telegram.ext), 29
StringRegexHandler (class in telegram.ext), 30
successful_payment (Message attribute), 101
successful_payment (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
successful_payment (telegram.Message attribute), 236
SuccessfulPayment (class in telegram), 145
SUPERGROUP (telegram.Chat attribute), 88
supergroup_chat_created (Message attribute), 101
supergroup_chat_created (telegram.Message attribute), 236
SUPPORTED_WEBHOOK_PORTS (in module telegram.constants), 93
switch_inline_query (InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 96
switch_inline_query (telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 212
switch_inline_query_current_chat (InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 96
switch_inline_query_current_chat (telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 212

T

telegram.constants (module), 92
telegram.error (module), 94
telegram.ext.filters (module), 7
telegram_payment_charge_id (SuccessfulPayment attribute), 145
telegram_payment_charge_id (telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute), 256
TelegramError, 94
TelegramObject (class in telegram), 112
text (Game attribute), 148
text (InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 96
text (KeyboardButton attribute), 98
text (Message attribute), 100
text (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
text (telegram.Game attribute), 253
text (telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 212
text (telegram.KeyboardButton attribute), 234
text (telegram.Message attribute), 235
text_entities (Game attribute), 148
text_entities (telegram.Game attribute), 253
text_html (telegram.Message attribute), 107
text_html_urred (telegram.Message attribute), 108
TEXT_LINK (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
text_markdown (telegram.Message attribute), 108
text_markdown_urred (telegram.Message attribute), 108
TEXT_MENTION (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
thumb (Animation attribute), 149

thumb (Document attribute), 94
thumb (Sticker attribute), 118
thumb (telegram.Animation attribute), 252
thumb (telegram.Document attribute), 210
thumb (telegram.Sticker attribute), 246
thumb (telegram.Video attribute), 251
thumb (telegram.VideoNote attribute), 255
thumb (Video attribute), 115
thumb (VideoNote attribute), 116
thumb_height (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 122
thumb_height (InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 130
thumb_height (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
thumb_height (InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 134
thumb_height (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
thumb_height (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 215
thumb_height (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 223
thumb_height (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 224
thumb_height (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 226
thumb_height (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 229
thumb_url (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 122
thumb_url (InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 130
thumb_url (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
thumb_url (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 133
thumb_url (InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 134
thumb_url (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 135
thumb_url (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 136
thumb_url (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
thumb_url (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
thumb_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 215
thumb_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 222
thumb_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 223
thumb_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 224
thumb_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 225
thumb_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 226
thumb_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 227
thumb_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 229
thumb_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 229
thumb_width (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 122
thumb_width (InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 130
thumb_width (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131

- thumb_width (InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 134
- thumb_width (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
- thumb_width (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 215
- thumb_width (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 222
- thumb_width (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 224
- thumb_width (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 226
- thumb_width (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 229
- tick() (telegram.ext.JobQueue method), 13
- time_limit (DelayQueue attribute), 14
- timed_out_behavior (ConversationHandler attribute), 20
- TimedOut, 94
- title (Audio attribute), 33
- title (Chat attribute), 87
- title (Game attribute), 148
- title (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 121
- title (InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 122
- title (InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 124
- title (InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 125
- title (InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 126
- title (InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 127
- title (InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 128
- title (InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 129
- title (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
- title (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 133
- title (InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 134
- title (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 135
- title (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 136
- title (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
- title (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
- title (InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 139
- title (InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 141
- title (Invoice attribute), 143
- title (ShippingOption attribute), 144
- title (StickerSet attribute), 119
- title (telegram.Audio attribute), 150
- title (telegram.Chat attribute), 202
- title (telegram.Game attribute), 253
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 215
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 216
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 217
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 218
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 219
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 219
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 221
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 222
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 223
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 224
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 225
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 226
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 227
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 228
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 229
- title (telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 230
- title (telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 233
- title (telegram.Invoice attribute), 259
- title (telegram.ShippingOption attribute), 256
- title (telegram.StickerSet attribute), 261
- title (telegram.Venue attribute), 250
- title (Venue attribute), 115
- to_form() (telegram.InputFile method), 98
- to_json() (telegram.TelegramObject method), 112
- total_amount (Invoice attribute), 143
- total_amount (PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 147
- total_amount (SuccessfulPayment attribute), 145
- total_amount (telegram.Invoice attribute), 259
- total_amount (telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute), 257
- total_amount (telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute), 255
- total_count (telegram.UserProfilePhotos attribute), 250
- total_count (UserProfilePhotos attribute), 114
- type (Chat attribute), 87
- type (InlineQueryResult attribute), 121
- type (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 121
- type (InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 122
- type (InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 123
- type (InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 124
- type (InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 125
- type (InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 126
- type (InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 126
- type (InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 127
- type (InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 128
- type (InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 129
- type (InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 130
- type (InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 131
- type (InlineQueryResultGame attribute), 132
- type (InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 132
- type (InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 133
- type (InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 134
- type (InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 135
- type (InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 137
- type (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
- type (InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 139
- type (MessageEntity attribute), 108
- type (telegram.Chat attribute), 202

type (telegram.InlineQueryResult attribute), 214
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 214
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute), 215
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute), 216
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 217
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 218
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 218
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 219
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 220
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 221
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 221
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 222
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 223
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultGame attribute), 231
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 224
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 225
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 226
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 227
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 228
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 229
 type (telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 230
 type (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 243
 type (TypeHandler attribute), 32
 TypeHandler (class in telegram.ext), 32
 TYPING (telegram.ChatAction attribute), 90

U

Unauthorized, 94
 unban_chat_member() (telegram.Bot method), 83
 unban_member() (telegram.Chat method), 89
 unbanChatMember() (telegram.Bot method), 83
 unpin_chat_message() (telegram.Bot method), 84
 unpinChatMessage() (telegram.Bot method), 83
 until_date (ChatMember attribute), 90
 until_date (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 205
 Update (class in telegram), 112
 update_id (telegram.Update attribute), 247
 update_id (Update attribute), 112
 update_queue (Dispatcher attribute), 5
 update_queue (Updater attribute), 3
 Updater (class in telegram.ext), 3
 UPLOAD_AUDIO (telegram.ChatAction attribute), 90
 UPLOAD_DOCUMENT (telegram.ChatAction attribute), 90
 UPLOAD_PHOTO (telegram.ChatAction attribute), 90
 upload_sticker_file() (telegram.Bot method), 84

UPLOAD_VIDEO (telegram.ChatAction attribute), 90
 UPLOAD_VIDEO_NOTE (telegram.ChatAction attribute), 90
 uploadStickerFile() (telegram.Bot method), 84
 url (InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 96
 url (InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 122
 url (MessageEntity attribute), 108
 url (telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute), 212
 url (telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute), 215
 URL (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 109
 url (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 244
 url (telegram.WebhookInfo attribute), 252
 url (WebhookInfo attribute), 117
 user (ChatMember attribute), 90
 User (class in telegram), 113
 user (GameHighScore attribute), 150
 user (MessageEntity attribute), 108
 user (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 204
 user (telegram.GameHighScore attribute), 254
 user (telegram.MessageEntity attribute), 244
 user_data (telegram.ext.Dispatcher attribute), 7
 user_id (Contact attribute), 93
 user_id (telegram.Contact attribute), 209
 user_sig_handler (Updater attribute), 3
 username (Chat attribute), 87
 username (telegram.Bot attribute), 85
 username (telegram.Chat attribute), 202
 username (telegram.User attribute), 249
 username (User attribute), 113
 UserProfilePhotos (class in telegram), 114

V

Venue (class in telegram), 115
 venue (Message attribute), 100
 venue (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
 venue (telegram.Message attribute), 236
 Video (class in telegram), 115
 video (Message attribute), 100
 video (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
 video (telegram.Message attribute), 236
 video_duration (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
 video_duration (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 230
 video_file_id (InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 128
 video_file_id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 221
 video_height (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
 video_height (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 230
 video_note (Message attribute), 100
 video_note (telegram.Message attribute), 236
 video_url (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
 video_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 229
 video_width (InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 138
 video_width (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 230

VideoNote (class in telegram), 116
Voice (class in telegram), 116
voice (Message attribute), 100
voice (telegram.ext.filters.Filters attribute), 10
voice (telegram.Message attribute), 236
voice_duration (InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 139
voice_duration (telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 231
voice_file_id (InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 129
voice_file_id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 221
voice_url (InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 139
voice_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 230

W

WebhookInfo (class in telegram), 117
width (PhotoSize attribute), 110
width (Sticker attribute), 118
width (telegram.PhotoSize attribute), 245
width (telegram.Sticker attribute), 246
width (telegram.Video attribute), 251
width (Video attribute), 115
workers (Dispatcher attribute), 5

X

x_shift (MaskPosition attribute), 119
x_shift (telegram.MaskPosition attribute), 261

Y

y_shift (MaskPosition attribute), 119
y_shift (telegram.MaskPosition attribute), 261